



## SAR EVALUATION REPORT

### Applicant Name:

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.  
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,  
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si  
Gyeonggi-do, 16677, Korea

### Date of Testing:

08/10/16 - 08/22/16

### Test Site/Location:

PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA

### Document Serial No.:

0Y1608101316.A3L

### FCC ID:

**A3LSMT587P**

### APPLICANT:

**SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.**

### DUT Type:

Portable Tablet

### Application Type:

Certification

### FCC Rule Part(s):

CFR §2.1093


### Model(s):

SM-T587P

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR
			1 gm Body W/kg
PCB	CDMA/EVDO BC10 (§90S)	817.90 - 823.10 MHz	0.73
PCB	CDMA/EVDO BC0 (§22H)	824.70 - 848.31 MHz	0.57
PCB	PCS CDMA/EVDO	1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz	1.07
PCB	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	814.7 - 848.3 MHz	0.60
PCB	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	1850.7 - 1914.3 MHz	0.79
PCB	LTE Band 41	2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz	0.99
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	1.08
NII	U-NII-1	5180 - 5240 MHz	N/A
NII	U-NII-2A	5260 - 5320 MHz	1.02
NII	U-NII-2C	5500 - 5720 MHz	0.72
NII	U-NII-3	5745 - 5825 MHz	0.97
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	0.21
<b>Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:</b>			<b>1.57</b>



This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.7 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

  
Randy Ortanez  
President





The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile Manufacturers Forum (MMF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MMF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: [sartick@mmfai.info](mailto:sartick@mmfai.info).

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 1 of 60

# T A B L E   O F   C O N T E N T S

1	DEVICE UNDER TEST .....	3
2	LTE INFORMATION .....	8
3	INTRODUCTION .....	9
4	DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT .....	10
5	TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS.....	11
6	RF EXPOSURE LIMITS .....	12
7	FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES.....	13
8	RF CONDUCTED POWERS.....	18
9	SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....	39
10	SAR DATA SUMMARY .....	41
11	FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS.....	47
12	SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY .....	55
13	EQUIPMENT LIST.....	56
14	MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES.....	57
15	CONCLUSION.....	58
16	REFERENCES .....	59
APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS		
APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS		
APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES		
APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS		
APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION		
APPENDIX F: DUT ANTENNA DIAGRAM & SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS		
APPENDIX G: SENSOR TRIGGERING DATA SUMMARY		

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 2 of 60

# 1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

## 1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
CDMA/EVDO BC10 (§90S)	Data	817.90 - 823.10 MHz
CDMA/EVDO BC0 (§22H)	Data	824.70 - 848.31 MHz
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Data	1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz
LTE Band 26 (Cell)	Data	814.7 - 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	Data	1850.7 - 1914.3 MHz
LTE Band 41	Data	2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
U-NII-1	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
U-NII-2A	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
U-NII-2C	Data	5500 - 5720 MHz
U-NII-3	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
ANT+	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz

## 1.2 Power Reduction for SAR



This device uses a power reduction mechanism for SAR compliance. The power reduction mechanism is activated when the device is used in close proximity to the user's body. FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 Section 6 was used as a guideline for selecting SAR test distances for this device. The reduced powers for the power reduction mechanisms were confirmed via conducted power measurements at the RF port (See Section 8).

## 1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

### 1.3.1 Maximum Output Powers

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
CDMA/EVDO BC10 (§90S)	Maximum	25.0
	Nominal	24.5
CDMA/EVDO BC0 (§22H)	Maximum	25.0
	Nominal	24.5
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Maximum	24.5
	Nominal	24.0

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P	 <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b> 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet
		Page 3 of 60



Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 26 (Cell)	Maximum	<b>23.5</b>
	Nominal	<b>23.0</b>
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	Maximum	<b>23.5</b>
	Nominal	<b>23.0</b>
LTE Band 41	Maximum	<b>23.5</b>
	Nominal	<b>23.0</b>

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)	
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	<b>17.5</b>	
	Nominal	<b>17.0</b>	
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	<b>14.5</b>	<b>11.5 (Ch.11)</b>
	Nominal	<b>14.0</b>	<b>11.0 (Ch.11)</b>
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	<b>13.5</b>	<b>11.5 (Ch.11)</b>
	Nominal	<b>13.0</b>	<b>11.0 (Ch.11)</b>
Bluetooth	Maximum	<b>12.5</b>	
	Nominal	<b>12.0</b>	
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	<b>4.0</b>	
	Nominal	<b>3.5</b>	

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		20 MHz Bandwidth	40 MHz Bandwidth	80 MHz Bandwidth
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	<b>12.5</b>		
	Nominal	<b>12.0</b>		
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	<b>12.5</b>	<b>12.5</b>	
	Nominal	<b>12.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>	
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	<b>12.5</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>12.5</b>
	Nominal	<b>12.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>

### 1.3.2 Reduced Output Powers – Proximity Sensor Active

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
CDMA/EVDO BC10 (§90S)	Maximum	<b>20.0</b>
	Nominal	<b>19.5</b>
CDMA/EVDO BC0 (§22H)	Maximum	<b>19.0</b>
	Nominal	<b>18.5</b>
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Maximum	<b>11.5</b>
	Nominal	<b>11.0</b>

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P	 <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b> 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 4 of 60

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 26 (Cell)	Maximum	19.0
	Nominal	18.5
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	Maximum	11.5
	Nominal	11.0
LTE Band 41	Maximum	16.0
	Nominal	15.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)	
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	13.5	
	Nominal	13.0	
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	13.5	11.5 (Ch.11)
	Nominal	13.0	11.0 (Ch.11)
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	13.5	11.5 (Ch.11)
	Nominal	13.0	11.0 (Ch.11)

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		20 MHz Bandwidth	40 MHz Bandwidth	80 MHz Bandwidth
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	9.5		
	Nominal	9.0		
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	9.5	9.5	
	Nominal	9.0	9.0	
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	9.5	9.5	9.5
	Nominal	9.0	9.0	9.0



## 1.4 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall diagonal dimension of the device is > 200 mm. A diagram showing the location of the device antennas can be found in Appendix F. Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions in the FCC filing.

**Table 1-1  
Device Edges/Sides for SAR Testing**

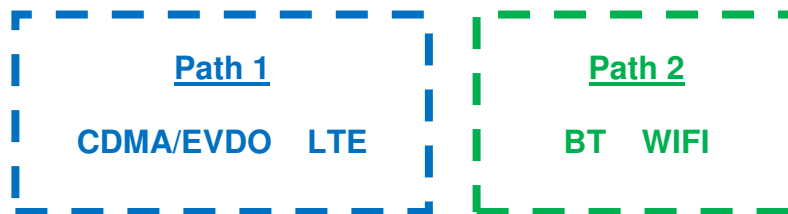
Mode	Back	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
EVDO BC10 (§90S)	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
EVDO BC0 (§22H)	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
PCS EVDO	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
LTE Band 26 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
LTE Band 41	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
5 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

Note: Per FCC KDB 616217 D04v01r01, particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for SAR based on the SAR exclusion threshold in KDB 447498 D01v06.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P	 <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b> 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 5 of 60

## 1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-1 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



**Figure 1-1**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Paths**

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 procedures.

**Table 1-2**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios**

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Body
1	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes
2	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes
3	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes
4	CDMA/EVDO data + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes
5	CDMA/EVDO data + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes
6	CDMA/EVDO data + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes

- 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN, and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.



## 1.6 Miscellaneous SAR Test Considerations

### (A) WIFI/BT

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

- Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
- No aggregate channel configurations
- 1 Tx antenna output
- 256 QAM is supported
- TDWR and Band gap channels are supported

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 6 of 60

## (B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04.

This device supports LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink only. All uplink communications are identical to Release 8 specifications. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A v01r02, SAR for LTE CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.



## 1.7 Guidance Applied

- FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 (SAR for laptop and tablets)
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, D05v02r04 (3G/4G)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, D02v01r02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)

## 1.8 Device Serial Numbers



Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units. Power level was configured for tested via software only available to the manufacturer (end user cannot control power level) per KDB 616217.

	Maximum Serial Number	Reduced Serial Number
CDMA/EVDO BC10 (\$90S)	13582	13475
CDMA/EVDO BC0 (\$22H)	13582	13475
PCS CDMA/EVDO	13582	13475
LTE Band 26 (Cell)	12634	04996
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	12634	04996
LTE Band 41	04707	13848
2.4 GHz WLAN	12568	12568
5 GHz WLAN	12568	12568
Bluetooth	12568	-

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P	 <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b> 	<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet
		Page 7 of 60

## 2 LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information					
FCC ID	A3LSMT587P				
Form Factor	Portable Tablet				
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 26 (Cell) (814.7 - 848.3 MHz)				
	LTE Band 25 (PCS) (1850.7 - 1914.3 MHz)				
	LTE Band 41 (2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz)				
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 26 (Cell): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz				
	LTE Band 25 (PCS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
	LTE Band 41: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Low-Mid	Mid	Mid-High	High
LTE Band 26 (Cell): 1.4 MHz	814.7 (26697)		831.5 (26865)	848.3 (27033)	
LTE Band 26 (Cell): 3 MHz	815.5 (26705)		831.5 (26865)	847.5 (27025)	
LTE Band 26 (Cell): 5 MHz	816.5 (26715)		831.5 (26865)	846.5 (27015)	
LTE Band 26 (Cell): 10 MHz	819 (26740)		831.5 (26865)	844 (26990)	
LTE Band 26 (Cell): 15 MHz	821.5 (26765)		831.5 (26865)	841.5 (26965)	
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 1.4 MHz	1850.7 (26047)		1882.5 (26365)	1914.3 (26683)	
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 3 MHz	1851.5 (26055)		1882.5 (26365)	1913.5 (26675)	
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 5 MHz	1852.5 (26065)		1882.5 (26365)	1912.5 (26665)	
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 10 MHz	1855 (26090)		1882.5 (26365)	1910 (26640)	
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 15 MHz	1857.5 (26115)		1882.5 (26365)	1907.5 (26615)	
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 20 MHz	1860 (26140)		1882.5 (26365)	1905 (26590)	
LTE Band 41: 5 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
LTE Band 41: 10 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
LTE Band 41: 15 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
LTE Band 41: 20 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
UE Category	6				
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM				
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES				
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES				
LTE Carrier Aggregation Possible Combinations	The technical description includes all the possible carrier aggregation combinations				
LTE Release 10 Additional Information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 10. It supports a maximum of 2 carriers in the downlink. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications. Uplink communications are done on the PCC. The following LTE Release 10 Features are not supported: Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICIC, WIFI Offloading, MDH, eMBMS, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.				

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 8 of 60	



### 3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields,” Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

#### 3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density ( $\rho$ ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

**Equation 3-1**  
**SAR Mathematical Equation**

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$



SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- $\sigma$  = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- $\rho$  = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

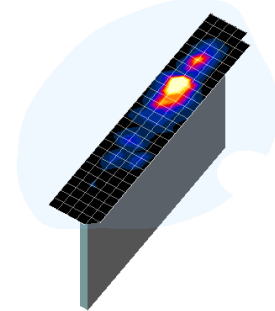
FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 9 of 60

## 4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

### 4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
  - a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
  - b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
  - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.





**Figure 4-1**  
**Sample SAR Area Scan**

**Table 4-1**  
**Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04\***

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) ( $\Delta x_{\text{area}}, \Delta y_{\text{area}}$ )	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) ( $\Delta x_{\text{zoom}}, \Delta y_{\text{zoom}}$ )	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
				$\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n)$	$\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(1)^*$	
≤2 GHz	≤15	≤8	≤5	≤4	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥30
2-3 GHz	≤12	≤5	≤5	≤4	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥30
3-4 GHz	≤12	≤5	≤4	≤3	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥28
4-5 GHz	≤10	≤4	≤3	≤2.5	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥25
5-6 GHz	≤10	≤4	≤2	≤2	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥22

\*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P	 <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b> 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 10 of 60

## 5 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS

### 5.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity  $\epsilon = 3$  and loss tangent  $\delta = 0.02$ .

### 5.2 SAR Testing for Tablet per KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02



Per FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02, the back surface and edges of the tablet should be tested for SAR compliance with the tablet touching the phantom. The SAR Exclusion Threshold in KDB 447498 D01v06 can be applied to determine SAR test exclusion for adjacent edge configurations. The closest distance from the antenna to an adjacent tablet edge is used to determine if SAR testing is required for the adjacent edges, with the adjacent edge positioned against the phantom and the edge containing the antenna positioned perpendicular to the phantom.

### 5.3 Proximity Sensor Considerations

This device uses a power reduction mechanism to reduce output powers in certain use conditions when the device is used close the user's body.

When the device's antenna is within a certain distance of the user, the sensor activates and reduces the maximum allowed output power. However, the sensor is not active when the device is moved beyond the sensor triggering distance and the maximum output power is no longer limited. Therefore, additional evaluation is needed in the vicinity of the triggering distance to ensure SAR is compliant when the device is allowed to operate at a non-reduced output power level. FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 Section 6 was used as a guideline for selecting SAR test distances for this device at these additional test positions. Sensor triggering distance summary data is included in Appendix G.

The sensor is designed to support sufficient detection range and sensitivity to cover regions of the sensors in all applicable directions since the sensor entirely covers the antennas.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 11 of 60

## 6 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

### 6.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.



### 6.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

**Table 6-1**  
**SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6**

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>General Population</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>Occupational</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)
<b>Peak Spatial Average SAR</b> Head	1.6	8.0
<b>Whole Body SAR</b>	0.08	0.4
<b>Peak Spatial Average SAR</b> Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 12 of 60

## 7 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

### 7.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

### 7.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

In FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq 0.25$  dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

### 7.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 “3G SAR Measurement Procedures.”



The device is placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test are evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device is tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a “point SAR” at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviates by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements are repeated.

### 7.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for CDMA2000

The following procedures were performed according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 “3G SAR Measurement Procedures.”

#### 7.4.1 Output Power Verification

See 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E as recommended by FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 “3G SAR Measurement Procedures.” Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to procedures in section 4.4.5.2 of 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E. SO55 tests were measured with power control bits in the “All Up” condition.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 13 of 60

1. If the mobile station (MS) supports Reverse TCH RC 1 and Forward TCH RC 1, set up a call using Fundamental Channel Test Mode 1 (RC=1/1) with 9600 bps data rate only.
2. Under RC1, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-1, Table 7-1 parameters were applied.
3. If the MS supports the RC 3 Reverse FCH, RC3 Reverse SCH<sub>0</sub> and demodulation of RC 3,4, or 5, set up a call using Supplemental Channel Test Mode 3 (RC 3/3) with 9600 bps Fundamental Channel and 9600 bps SCH<sub>0</sub> data rate.
4. Under RC3, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-2, Table 7-2 was applied.

**Table 7-1**  
**Parameters for Max. Power for RC1**

Parameter	Units	Value
$\bar{I}_{or}$	dBm/1.23 MHz	-104
$\frac{Pilot E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7
$\frac{Traffic E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7.4

**Table 7-2**  
**Parameters for Max. Power for RC3**

Parameter	Units	Value
$\bar{I}_{or}$	dBm/1.23 MHz	-86
$\frac{Pilot E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7
$\frac{Traffic E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7.4

5. FCHs were configured at full rate for maximum SAR with “All Up” power control bits.

## 7.4.2 Body SAR Measurements for EVDO

Body SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to Rev. A, Subtype 2 Physical layer configuration, with Rev. 0 as the primary mode; otherwise, SAR is measured for Rev. A using the highest reported SAR configuration for body-worn accessory exposure in Rev. 0. The AT is tested with a Reverse Data Channel rate of 153.6 kbps in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations; and a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and Termination Target of 16 slots in Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations.

For Ev-Do data devices that also support 1x RTT voice and/or data operations, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to 1x RTT RC3 and RC1 with Ev-Do Rev. 0 and Rev. A as the respective primary modes.

## 7.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE



LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

### 7.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

### 7.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet		Page 14 of 60



### 7.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

### 7.5.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04:



- a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
  - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
  - ii. When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
  - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is  $> 1.45$  W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
- c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is  $< 0.8$  W/kg.
- d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to  $\frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is  $< 1.45$  W/kg.

### 7.5.5 TDD

LTE TDD testing is performed using the SAR test guidance provided in FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04. TDD is tested at the highest duty factor using UL-DL configuration 0 with special subframe configuration 6 and applying the FDD LTE procedures in KDB 941225 D05v02r04. SAR testing is performed using the extended cyclic prefix listed in 3GPP TS 36.211 Section 4.

### 7.5.6 Downlink Only Carrier Aggregation

Conducted power measurements with LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) (downlink only) active are made in accordance to KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02. The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds secondary component carrier(s) (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive on the PCC. For every supported combination of downlink only carrier aggregation, additional conducted output powers are measured with the downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation, and RB combinations in each frequency band. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, no SAR measurements are required for carrier aggregation configurations when the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation active is not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation inactive.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 15 of 60

## 7.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

### 7.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92 - 96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

### 7.6.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is  $> 1.2$  W/kg. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is  $> 1.2$  W/kg.



### 7.6.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380 MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 – 5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification. Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels. Each band is tested independently according to the normally required OFDM SAR measurement and probe calibration frequency points requirements.

### 7.6.4 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is  $> 0.8$  W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is  $> 1.2$  W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 16 of 60



2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is  $> 1.2$  W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

## 7.6.5 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

When the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output powers are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.



## 7.6.6 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order IEEE 802.11 mode. The channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements (See Section 7.6.5).

## 7.6.7 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 17 of 60

## 8 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

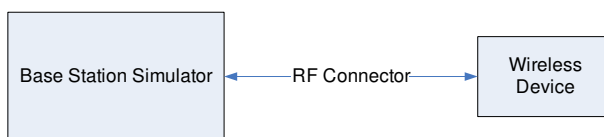
### 8.1 CDMA Conducted Powers

**Table 8-1**  
**Maximum Conducted Powers**

Band	Channel	Rule Part	Frequency	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. 0 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. A [dBm]
	F-RC		MHz	FCH+SCH	FCH	(RTAP)	(RETAP)
Cellular	564	90S	820.1	24.28	24.22	24.28	24.31
Cellular	1013	22H	824.7	24.30	24.33	24.26	24.30
	384	22H	836.52	24.37	24.40	24.33	24.33
	777	22H	848.31	24.27	24.35	24.29	24.33
PCS	25	24E	1851.25	24.47	24.36	24.45	24.45
	600	24E	1880	24.44	24.34	24.45	24.44
	1175	24E	1908.75	24.48	24.42	24.45	24.48



**Table 8-2**  
**Reduced Conducted Powers – Proximity Sensor Active**

Band	Channel	Rule Part	Frequency	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. 0 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. A [dBm]
	F-RC		MHz	FCH+SCH	FCH	(RTAP)	(RETAP)
Cellular	564	90S	820.1	19.82	19.76	19.78	19.79
Cellular	1013	22H	824.7	18.40	18.38	18.47	18.43
	384	22H	836.52	17.73	17.72	17.69	17.79
	777	22H	848.31	18.32	18.41	18.39	18.35
PCS	25	24E	1851.25	10.97	10.99	10.97	11.04
	600	24E	1880	11.06	11.08	11.05	11.12
	1175	24E	1908.75	11.04	11.07	11.04	11.10



**Figure 8-1**  
**Power Measurement Setup**

Note: For FCC Rule Part 90S, Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.1.g), only one channel is required since the device operates within the transmission range of 817.90 – 823.10 MHz.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 18 of 60

## 8.2 LTE Conducted Powers

### 8.2.1 LTE Band 26 (Cell)



**Table 8-1**  
**LTE Band 26 (Cell) Maximum Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth**

LTE Band 26 (Cell) 15 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26865 (831.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	23.36	0	0
	1	36	<b>23.43</b>		0
	1	74	23.30		0
	36	0	22.32	0-1	1
	36	18	<b>22.43</b>		1
	36	37	22.36		1
	75	0	22.42		1
16QAM	1	0	22.00	0-1	1
	1	36	22.09		1
	1	74	21.61		1
	36	0	21.20	0-2	2
	36	18	21.35		2
	36	37	21.33		2
	75	0	21.25		2

Note: LTE Band 26 (Cell) at 15 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

**Table 8-2**  
**LTE Band 26 (Cell) Maximum Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth**

LTE Band 26 (Cell) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26740 (819.0 MHz)	26865 (831.5 MHz)	26990 (844.0 MHz)		
QPSK	1	0	23.00	23.16	23.04	0	0
	1	25	23.32	23.11	23.30		0
	1	49	22.83	23.21	22.96		0
	25	0	21.81	22.00	21.75	0-1	1
	25	12	22.19	22.05	21.84		1
	25	25	22.19	22.22	22.09		1
16QAM	50	0	22.21	22.17	22.10	0-1	1
	1	0	22.41	22.02	22.32		1
	1	25	22.50	22.27	22.49		1
	1	49	22.45	22.26	22.39	0-2	1
	25	0	21.27	21.23	21.18		2
	25	12	21.28	21.37	21.21		2
	25	25	21.24	21.27	21.14		2
	50	0	21.23	21.12	21.08		2



FCC ID: A3LSMT587P	 <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b> 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 19 of 60

**Table 8-3**  
**LTE Band 26 (Cell) Maximum Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth**

LTE Band 26 (Cell) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26715 (816.5 MHz)	26865 (831.5 MHz)	27015 (846.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.11	22.93	23.20	0	0
	1	12	22.50	23.41	23.37		0
	1	24	23.35	23.13	22.95		0
	12	0	22.26	22.23	22.15	0-1	1
	12	6	22.15	22.23	22.15		1
	12	13	22.25	22.25	22.15		1
	25	0	22.20	22.22	22.16		1
16QAM	1	0	22.38	22.04	21.99	0-1	1
	1	12	22.50	22.50	21.93		1
	1	24	22.34	21.97	21.83		1
	12	0	21.23	21.14	21.08	0-2	2
	12	6	21.17	21.34	21.11		2
	12	13	21.29	21.26	21.09		2
	25	0	21.35	21.26	21.09		2



**Table 8-4**  
**LTE Band 26 (Cell) Maximum Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth**

LTE Band 26 (Cell) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26705 (815.5 MHz)	26865 (831.5 MHz)	27025 (847.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.13	23.05	23.05	0	0
	1	7	23.35	23.32	23.04		0
	1	14	23.02	23.21	22.97		0
	8	0	22.21	22.20	22.12	0-1	1
	8	4	22.10	22.26	22.07		1
	8	7	22.11	22.20	22.13		1
	15	0	22.19	22.19	22.10		1
16QAM	1	0	22.45	22.50	22.44	0-1	1
	1	7	22.50	22.48	22.36		1
	1	14	22.43	22.46	22.49		1
	8	0	21.47	21.06	21.34	0-2	2
	8	4	21.27	21.42	21.50		2
	8	7	21.42	21.33	21.45		2
	15	0	21.23	21.32	21.16		2

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet	Page 20 of 60	

**Table 8-5**  
**LTE Band 26 (Cell) Maximum Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth**

LTE Band 26 (Cell) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26697 (814.7 MHz)	26865 (831.5 MHz)	27033 (848.3 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.06	23.07	22.94	0	0
	1	2	23.37	23.30	22.93		0
	1	5	23.03	22.94	23.16		0
	3	0	23.18	22.98	22.99		0
	3	2	23.27	23.17	23.10		0
	3	3	23.28	23.23	23.15		0
	6	0	22.18	22.18	22.05	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	22.50	22.34	22.50	0-1	1
	1	2	22.50	22.48	22.50		1
	1	5	22.12	22.50	22.43		1
	3	0	22.29	22.20	22.34		1
	3	2	22.22	22.22	22.16		1
	3	3	22.32	22.29	22.36		1
	6	0	21.28	21.19	21.13	0-2	2

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 21 of 60

**Table 8-6**  
**LTE Band 26 (Cell) Reduced Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active**

LTE Band 26 (Cell) 15 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26865 (831.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	18.92	0	0
	1	36	<b>19.00</b>		0
	1	74	18.96		0
	36	0	18.95	0-1	0
	36	18	<b>19.00</b>		0
	36	37	18.99		0
	75	0	18.93		0
16QAM	1	0	18.44	0-1	0
	1	36	18.83		0
	1	74	18.53		0
	36	0	18.81	0-2	0
	36	18	19.00		0
	36	37	18.95		0
	75	0	18.84		0

Note: LTE Band 26 (Cell) at 15 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

**Table 8-7**  
**LTE Band 26 (Cell) Reduced Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active**

LTE Band 26 (Cell) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26740 (819.0 MHz)	26865 (831.5 MHz)	26990 (844.0 MHz)		
QPSK	1	0	18.70	18.84	18.70	0	0
	1	25	18.99	18.98	18.73		0
	1	49	18.90	18.96	18.71		0
	25	0	18.61	18.83	18.68	0-1	0
	25	12	18.65	18.93	18.69		0
	25	25	18.60	18.95	18.71		0
	50	0	18.58	18.94	18.65		0
16QAM	1	0	18.60	18.82	18.98	0-1	0
	1	25	18.76	18.99	19.00		0
	1	49	18.44	19.00	18.96		0
	25	0	18.56	18.95	18.77	0-2	0
	25	12	18.69	18.99	18.76		0
	25	25	18.60	18.94	18.68		0
	50	0	18.53	18.92	18.73		0



FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet		Page 22 of 60

Table 8-8

## LTE Band 26 (Cell) Reduced Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 26 (Cell) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26715 (816.5 MHz)	26865 (831.5 MHz)	27015 (846.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	18.66	18.93	18.68	0	0
	1	12	18.89	18.98	18.94		0
	1	24	18.66	18.87	18.61		0
	12	0	18.55	18.96	18.68	0-1	0
	12	6	18.65	19.00	18.67		0
	12	13	18.64	18.91	18.65		0
	25	0	18.56	18.93	18.69		0
16QAM	1	0	18.78	18.83	18.51	0-1	0
	1	12	18.91	18.97	18.85		0
	1	24	18.84	18.55	18.57		0
	12	0	18.71	18.60	18.53	0-2	0
	12	6	18.63	18.61	18.62		0
	12	13	18.70	18.55	18.53		0
	25	0	18.59	18.90	18.52		0

Table 8-9

## LTE Band 26 (Cell) Reduced Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 26 (Cell) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26705 (815.5 MHz)	26865 (831.5 MHz)	27025 (847.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	18.62	18.85	18.64	0	0
	1	7	18.75	18.99	18.87		0
	1	14	18.59	18.92	18.58		0
	8	0	18.57	18.89	18.63	0-1	0
	8	4	18.58	18.96	18.70		0
	8	7	18.60	18.99	18.68		0
	15	0	18.59	18.88	18.69		0
16QAM	1	0	18.81	18.77	18.61	0-1	0
	1	7	18.93	18.93	18.95		0
	1	14	18.86	18.62	18.66		0
	8	0	18.71	18.63	18.51	0-2	0
	8	4	18.82	18.56	18.60		0
	8	7	18.69	18.60	18.67		0
	15	0	18.56	18.78	18.62		0





FCC ID: A3LSMT587P			SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			Page 23 of 60

Table 8-10

## LTE Band 26 (Cell) Reduced Conducted Powers - 1.4 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 26 (Cell) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26697 (814.7 MHz)	26865 (831.5 MHz)	27033 (848.3 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	18.53	18.98	18.78	0	0
	1	2	18.74	19.00	18.87		0
	1	5	18.58	18.96	18.83		0
	3	0	18.53	18.95	18.65		0
	3	2	18.66	18.92	18.67		0
	3	3	18.69	18.98	18.62		0
	6	0	18.65	18.96	18.61	0-1	0
16QAM	1	0	18.75	18.85	18.49	0-1	0
	1	2	18.96	18.96	18.53		0
	1	5	18.98	18.87	18.60		0
	3	0	18.51	18.66	18.48		0
	3	2	18.56	18.68	18.72		0
	3	3	18.61	18.73	18.64		0
	6	0	18.52	18.70	18.45	0-2	0

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 24 of 60



## 8.2.2



## LTE Band 25 (PCS)

**Table 8-11**  
**LTE Band 25 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth**

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 20 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26140 (1860.0 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26590 (1905.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.46	23.31	23.18	0	0
	1	50	23.50	23.14	23.23		0
	1	99	23.38	23.16	23.03		0
	50	0	22.47	22.49	22.43	0-1	1
	50	25	22.50	22.40	22.35		1
	50	50	22.48	22.45	22.36		1
	100	0	22.43	22.49	22.27		1
16QAM	1	0	22.49	22.30	22.36	0-1	1
	1	50	22.49	22.50	22.32		1
	1	99	22.47	22.49	22.17		1
	50	0	21.46	21.43	21.44	0-2	2
	50	25	21.49	21.44	21.32		2
	50	50	21.44	21.49	21.39		2
	100	0	21.43	21.50	21.28		2

**Table 8-12**  
**LTE Band 25 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth**

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26115 (1857.5 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26615 (1907.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.90	22.96	23.12	0	0
	1	36	22.48	22.50	22.50		0
	1	74	22.74	22.51	22.55		0
	36	0	21.59	21.61	21.57	0-1	1
	36	18	21.62	21.67	22.12		1
	36	37	21.68	21.70	22.03		1
	75	0	21.61	21.71	22.16		1
16QAM	1	0	21.81	22.16	22.45	0-1	1
	1	36	21.84	22.50	22.46		1
	1	74	22.23	22.00	22.50		1
	36	0	20.68	20.66	21.22	0-2	2
	36	18	20.66	20.81	21.31		2
	36	37	20.66	20.75	21.15		2
	75	0	20.68	20.78	20.94		2



FCC ID: A3LSMT587P			SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			Page 25 of 60

**Table 8-13**  
**LTE Band 25 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth**

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26090 (1855.0 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26640 (1910.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.95	22.96	22.94	0	0
	1	25	22.78	22.55	22.71		0
	1	49	22.77	22.75	22.81		0
	25	0	21.57	21.91	21.90	0-1	1
	25	12	21.66	21.68	22.11		1
	25	25	21.67	21.73	21.94		1
	50	0	21.60	21.67	22.01		1
16QAM	1	0	21.83	22.07	22.45	0-1	1
	1	25	22.05	22.11	22.50		1
	1	49	21.86	21.94	22.47		1
	25	0	20.64	20.69	21.12	0-2	2
	25	12	20.74	20.81	21.07		2
	25	25	20.71	20.80	21.07		2
	50	0	20.68	20.71	20.97		2

**Table 8-14**  
**LTE Band 25 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth**

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26065 (1852.5 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26665 (1912.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.40	22.65	22.63	0	0
	1	12	22.87	22.30	22.30		0
	1	24	22.50	22.61	22.52		0
	12	0	21.59	21.90	21.90	0-1	1
	12	6	21.60	21.64	21.98		1
	12	13	21.57	21.64	21.95		1
	25	0	22.32	21.65	21.93		1
16QAM	1	0	21.61	21.30	21.87	0-1	1
	1	12	21.84	21.89	22.21		1
	1	24	21.37	21.66	21.62		1
	12	0	20.68	20.54	20.87	0-2	2
	12	6	20.71	20.82	20.86		2
	12	13	20.67	20.72	21.13		2
	25	0	20.62	20.76	21.04		2

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet	Page 26 of 60	

**Table 8-15**  
**LTE Band 25 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth**

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26055 (1851.5 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26675 (1913.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.90	22.60	22.72	0	0
	1	7	22.55	22.66	23.10		0
	1	14	22.86	22.62	23.01		0
	8	0	21.75	21.76	22.00	0-1	1
	8	4	22.10	21.95	21.99		1
	8	7	21.63	21.66	21.95		1
	15	0	21.62	21.66	21.91		1
16QAM	1	0	22.15	22.04	22.35	0-1	1
	1	7	22.41	22.28	22.50		1
	1	14	21.97	22.01	22.25		1
	8	0	20.65	21.10	21.36	0-2	2
	8	4	21.17	20.77	21.29		2
	8	7	21.19	20.83	21.50		2
	15	0	20.82	20.92	20.78		2

**Table 8-16**  
**LTE Band 25 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth**

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26047 (1850.7 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26683 (1914.3 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.59	22.72	22.62	0	0
	1	2	22.83	22.80	22.60		0
	1	5	22.66	22.61	22.82		0
	3	0	22.84	22.71	22.85		0
	3	2	22.78	22.73	22.83		0
	3	3	22.70	22.75	22.82		0
	6	0	21.68	21.67	21.90	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	22.36	22.15	22.27	0-1	1
	1	2	21.84	22.33	22.50		1
	1	5	22.03	22.13	22.13		1
	3	0	21.81	21.72	21.95		1
	3	2	22.09	22.06	21.97		1
	3	3	21.90	21.70	21.93		1
	6	0	20.80	20.66	21.12	0-2	2



FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet	Page 27 of 60	

Table 8-17

## LTE Band 25 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 20 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26140 (1860.0 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26590 (1905.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	10.81	11.44	11.22	0	0
	1	50	11.06	11.46	11.32		0
	1	99	10.91	11.50	11.00		0
	50	0	10.98	11.48	11.11	0-1	0
	50	25	10.99	11.44	11.24		0
	50	50	10.94	11.46	11.21		0
	100	0	11.00	11.47	11.16		0
16QAM	1	0	11.12	11.47	11.49	0-1	0
	1	50	11.01	11.50	11.50		0
	1	99	11.00	11.50	11.48		0
	50	0	11.16	11.46	11.03	0-2	0
	50	25	11.29	11.46	11.16		0
	50	50	11.29	11.44	11.00		0
	100	0	11.28	11.50	11.13		0

Table 8-18

## LTE Band 25 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26115 (1857.5 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26615 (1907.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	11.33	11.44	11.28	0	0
	1	36	11.35	11.37	11.12		0
	1	74	11.22	11.36	10.93		0
	36	0	11.20	11.28	11.14	0-1	0
	36	18	11.23	11.30	11.13		0
	36	37	11.27	11.34	11.01		0
	75	0	11.22	11.38	11.00		0
16QAM	1	0	10.55	10.71	10.46	0-1	0
	1	36	10.89	10.94	10.38		0
	1	74	10.56	11.02	10.74		0
	36	0	11.21	11.29	11.20	0-2	0
	36	18	11.32	11.33	11.07		0
	36	37	11.29	11.31	11.10		0
	75	0	11.16	11.25	11.28		0



FCC ID: A3LSMT587P			SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			Page 28 of 60

Table 8-19

## LTE Band 25 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26090 (1855.0 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26640 (1910.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	11.28	11.45	11.26	0	0
	1	25	11.34	11.49	11.19		0
	1	49	11.31	11.42	10.95		0
	25	0	11.17	11.29	11.19	0-1	0
	25	12	11.21	11.26	11.05		0
	25	25	11.22	11.44	11.06		0
	50	0	11.20	11.38	11.19		0
16QAM	1	0	10.91	11.05	10.89	0-1	0
	1	25	11.12	11.19	10.96		0
	1	49	10.66	10.73	10.32		0
	25	0	11.15	11.22	11.19	0-2	0
	25	12	11.26	11.39	11.07		0
	25	25	11.17	11.28	11.27		0
	50	0	11.09	11.38	11.20		0

Table 8-20

## LTE Band 25 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26065 (1852.5 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26665 (1912.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	11.12	11.43	11.05	0	0
	1	12	11.35	11.44	11.32		0
	1	24	11.18	11.49	10.89		0
	12	0	11.12	11.23	11.06	0-1	0
	12	6	11.19	11.24	10.97		0
	12	13	11.06	11.26	10.98		0
	25	0	11.11	11.28	11.09		0
16QAM	1	0	10.82	10.83	10.64	0-1	0
	1	12	11.28	10.88	10.88		0
	1	24	10.69	11.07	10.45		0
	12	0	10.95	11.09	10.94	0-2	0
	12	6	11.02	11.07	10.90		0
	12	13	10.97	11.20	10.84		0
	25	0	11.11	11.21	11.03		0

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P



## SAR EVALUATION REPORT



Reviewed by:  
Quality Manager

Document S/N:

Test Dates:

DUT Type:

0Y1608101316.A3L

08/10/16 - 08/22/16

Portable Tablet

Page 29 of 60

Table 8-21



## LTE Band 25 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26055 (1851.5 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26675 (1913.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	11.19	11.35	11.02	0	0
	1	7	11.20	11.39	11.08		0
	1	14	11.18	11.33	10.97		0
	8	0	11.16	11.25	11.03	0-1	0
	8	4	11.23	11.50	10.95		0
	8	7	11.21	11.42	10.96		0
	15	0	11.13	11.33	11.01		0
16QAM	1	0	10.77	10.65	10.54	0-1	0
	1	7	11.03	11.47	10.50		0
	1	14	10.79	11.03	10.51		0
	8	0	10.96	11.10	10.77	0-2	0
	8	4	10.98	11.25	10.79		0
	8	7	11.07	11.26	10.77		0
	15	0	11.11	11.43	11.18		0

Table 8-22

## LTE Band 25 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26047 (1850.7 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26683 (1914.3 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	11.15	11.28	10.81	0	0
	1	2	11.27	11.37	11.05		0
	1	5	11.18	11.41	10.90		0
	3	0	11.16	11.31	10.83		0
	3	2	11.24	11.44	10.87		0
	3	3	11.13	11.41	10.88		0
	6	0	11.08	11.37	10.75	0-1	0
16QAM	1	0	10.79	10.89	10.42	0-1	0
	1	2	10.91	11.05	10.60		0
	1	5	10.71	10.99	10.41		0
	3	0	11.37	11.36	11.03		0
	3	2	11.35	11.49	11.04		0
	3	3	11.32	11.44	11.01		0
	6	0	11.45	11.27	11.03	0-2	0

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P			SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			Page 30 of 60

## 8.2.3



## LTE Band 41

**Table 8-23**  
**LTE Band 41 Maximum Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth**

LTE Band 41 20 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	23.38	22.93	23.03	22.96	22.72	0	0
	1	50	23.50	23.01	22.99	22.91	22.96		0
	1	99	23.48	23.05	22.77	22.72	22.67		0
	50	0	22.47	22.08	21.81	21.95	21.80	0-1	1
	50	25	22.48	22.04	21.94	21.94	21.86		1
	50	50	22.50	22.01	21.78	21.74	21.88		1
	100	0	22.49	22.03	21.97	21.92	21.92		1
16QAM	1	0	22.34	21.76	21.71	21.58	21.67	0-1	1
	1	50	22.48	21.81	21.89	21.63	21.80		1
	1	99	22.49	21.80	21.75	21.56	21.73		1
	50	0	21.41	20.99	21.04	20.68	20.67	0-2	2
	50	25	21.50	21.11	21.10	20.69	20.85		2
	50	50	21.40	21.14	20.95	20.60	20.80		2
	100	0	21.49	20.89	21.13	20.75	20.76		2

**Table 8-24**  
**LTE Band 41 Maximum Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth**

LTE Band 41 15 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	23.25	22.87	22.74	23.01	22.67	0	0
	1	36	23.44	22.97	22.90	22.62	22.65		0
	1	74	23.35	22.83	22.72	22.72	22.57		0
	36	0	22.27	21.84	21.74	21.60	21.57	0-1	1
	36	18	22.33	21.80	21.72	21.56	21.58		1
	36	37	22.36	21.86	21.65	21.62	21.57		1
	75	0	22.36	21.79	21.71	21.56	21.56		1
16QAM	1	0	22.33	21.79	21.92	21.74	21.65	0-1	1
	1	36	22.45	21.99	21.87	21.61	21.55		1
	1	74	22.48	21.98	21.85	21.65	21.67		1
	36	0	21.44	20.80	20.80	20.55	20.51	0-2	2
	36	18	21.49	20.89	20.79	20.49	20.49		2
	36	37	21.45	20.84	20.73	20.54	20.55		2
	75	0	21.46	20.87	20.65	20.44	20.48		2

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P			SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			Page 31 of 60

**Table 8-25**  
**LTE Band 41 Maximum Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth**

LTE Band 41 10 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	23.45	23.00	22.88	22.83	22.68	0	0
	1	25	23.40	22.97	22.93	22.79	22.77		0
	1	49	23.50	22.95	22.89	22.59	22.84		0
	25	0	22.44	21.64	21.61	21.62	21.56	0-1	1
	25	12	22.34	21.71	21.62	21.58	21.50		1
	25	25	22.35	21.74	21.68	21.59	21.51		1
	50	0	22.33	21.79	21.69	21.55	21.65		1
16QAM	1	0	22.38	22.06	21.95	21.76	21.78	0-1	1
	1	25	22.19	22.03	22.05	21.82	21.84		1
	1	49	22.48	22.02	21.99	21.79	21.75		1
	25	0	21.39	20.86	20.73	20.58	20.55	0-2	2
	25	12	21.33	20.85	20.77	20.53	20.52		2
	25	25	21.41	20.73	20.80	20.56	20.51		2
	50	0	21.38	20.72	20.68	20.51	20.44		2

**Table 8-26**  
**LTE Band 41 Maximum Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth**

LTE Band 41 5 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	23.28	22.69	22.81	22.65	22.70	0	0
	1	12	23.37	22.78	23.44	22.88	22.89		0
	1	24	23.30	22.80	22.80	22.59	22.68		0
	12	0	22.33	21.75	21.62	21.52	21.53	0-1	1
	12	6	22.32	21.81	21.69	21.58	21.68		1
	12	13	22.25	21.72	21.60	21.51	21.54		1
	25	0	22.21	21.72	21.61	21.49	21.57		1
16QAM	1	0	22.40	21.81	21.97	21.85	21.73	0-1	1
	1	12	22.49	22.22	21.86	21.92	22.09		1
	1	24	22.34	21.91	21.75	21.84	21.80		1
	12	0	21.48	20.81	20.86	20.60	20.60	0-2	2
	12	6	21.30	20.95	20.91	20.61	20.52		2
	12	13	21.29	20.86	20.71	20.48	20.57		2
	25	0	21.33	20.79	20.75	20.41	20.49		2



FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet	Page 32 of 60	



Table 8-27

## LTE Band 41 Reduced Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 41 20 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	15.85	15.73	15.81	15.53	15.71	0	0
	1	50	15.96	15.71	16.00	15.63	15.89		0
	1	99	15.97	15.70	15.65	15.64	15.85		0
	50	0	15.93	15.82	15.99	15.67	15.75	0-1	0
	50	25	15.98	15.92	15.98	15.65	15.86		0
	50	50	15.95	15.96	15.90	15.64	15.88		0
	100	0	15.94	15.87	15.94	15.60	15.87		0
16QAM	1	0	15.64	15.74	15.76	15.36	15.50	0-1	0
	1	50	15.85	15.71	15.58	15.35	15.78		0
	1	99	15.81	15.65	15.49	15.25	15.67		0
	50	0	15.77	15.79	15.98	15.56	15.76	0-2	0
	50	25	15.87	15.91	16.00	15.65	15.91		0
	50	50	15.88	15.87	15.97	15.61	15.78		0
	100	0	15.84	15.97	15.93	15.81	15.91		0

Table 8-28

## LTE Band 41 Reduced Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 41 15 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	15.68	15.66	15.68	15.41	15.40	0	0
	1	36	15.67	15.58	15.73	15.32	15.55		0
	1	74	15.63	15.52	15.66	15.23	15.53		0
	36	0	15.60	15.63	15.77	15.41	15.57	0-1	0
	36	18	15.65	15.62	15.78	15.42	15.42		0
	36	37	15.63	15.58	15.72	15.40	15.50		0
	75	0	15.59	15.56	15.70	15.42	15.56		0
16QAM	1	0	15.75	15.78	15.83	15.65	15.65	0-1	0
	1	36	15.84	15.84	15.85	15.64	15.68		0
	1	74	15.95	15.89	15.83	15.55	15.51		0
	36	0	15.68	15.64	15.70	15.48	15.55	0-2	0
	36	18	15.77	15.63	15.73	15.46	15.56		0
	36	37	15.76	15.58	15.70	15.44	15.60		0
	75	0	15.55	15.48	15.66	15.46	15.51		0



FCC ID: A3LSMT587P			SAR EVALUATION REPORT				Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16		DUT Type: Portable Tablet				Page 33 of 60

Table 8-29



## LTE Band 41 Reduced Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 41 10 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	15.52	15.82	15.77	15.67	15.52	0	0
	1	25	15.82	15.94	15.83	15.63	15.73		0
	1	49	15.67	15.96	15.61	15.60	15.79		0
	25	0	15.57	15.67	15.81	15.54	15.49	0-1	0
	25	12	15.60	15.64	15.76	15.48	15.54		0
	25	25	15.54	15.61	15.66	15.42	15.58		0
	50	0	15.64	15.63	15.75	15.45	15.60		0
16QAM	1	0	15.82	15.72	15.80	15.64	15.73	0-1	0
	1	25	15.95	15.61	15.76	15.80	15.84		0
	1	49	15.93	15.63	15.64	15.73	15.86		0
	25	0	15.63	15.65	15.64	15.59	15.61	0-2	0
	25	12	15.79	15.66	15.63	15.55	15.52		0
	25	25	15.76	15.60	15.75	15.51	15.67		0
	50	0	15.68	15.54	15.77	15.44	15.57		0

Table 8-30

## LTE Band 41 Reduced Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth – Proximity Sensor Active

LTE Band 41 5 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	15.53	15.55	15.62	15.59	15.58	0	0
	1	12	15.84	15.56	15.88	15.98	15.97		0
	1	24	15.58	15.50	15.59	15.42	15.71		0
	12	0	15.56	15.66	15.69	15.48	15.51	0-1	0
	12	6	15.67	15.60	15.67	15.51	15.61		0
	12	13	15.60	15.53	15.58	15.44	15.53		0
	25	0	15.67	15.62	15.65	15.39	15.52		0
16QAM	1	0	15.85	15.84	15.68	15.74	15.79	0-1	0
	1	12	15.98	15.85	15.94	15.86	15.92		0
	1	24	15.86	15.64	15.65	15.83	15.78		0
	12	0	15.69	15.56	15.58	15.67	15.66	0-2	0
	12	6	15.92	15.87	15.51	15.70	15.73		0
	12	13	15.72	15.72	15.52	15.48	15.61		0
	25	0	15.74	15.62	15.60	15.53	15.53		0

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P			SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			Page 34 of 60

## 8.2.4 LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers

Table 8-31  
LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers

PCC									SCC				Power	
PCC Band	PCC Bandwidth [MHz]	PCC (UL) Channel	PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	LTE Rel 10 Tx.Power (dBm)	LTE Rel. 8 Tx.Power (dBm)
LTE B41	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	50	39750	2506	LTE B41	5	41565	2687.5	23.38	23.50

Table 8-32  
LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers  
Reduced Power – Body at 0.0 cm



PCC									SCC				Power	
PCC Band	PCC Bandwidth [MHz]	PCC (UL) Channel	PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	LTE Rel 10 Tx.Power (dBm)	LTE Rel. 8 Tx.Power (dBm)
LTE B41	20	40620	2593	QPSK	1	50	40620	2593	LTE B41	5	39675	2498.5	15.39	16.00

### Notes:

1. The device only supports downlink Carrier Aggregation. Uplink Carrier Aggregation is not supported. For every supported combination of downlink carrier aggregation, power measurements were performed with the downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation, and RB combinations in each frequency band.
2. This device only supports intraband CA with 2 carriers (LTE B41 (PCC) + LTE B41 (SCC))
3. All control and acknowledge data is sent on uplink channels that operate identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive.



Figure 8-2  
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 35 of 60

### 8.3 WLAN Conducted Powers

**Table 8-33**  
**2.4 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power**



Freq [MHz]	Channel	2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]	
		IEEE Transmission Mode	
		802.11b	802.11g
2412	1	17.40	14.22
2437	6	17.20	13.81
2457	10	17.07	14.12
2462	11	17.18	11.02

**Table 8-34**  
**2.4 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Proximity Sensor Active**

Freq [MHz]	Channel	2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
2412	1	13.18	13.07	13.41
2437	6	13.13	12.97	13.13
2457	10	13.10	13.28	13.40
2462	11	13.04	11.02	11.01

**Table 8-35**  
**5 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power**

5GHz (80MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode
		802.11ac
5210	42	12.16
5290	58	12.19
5530	106	12.43
5610	122	11.84
5690	138	12.02
5775	155	12.34

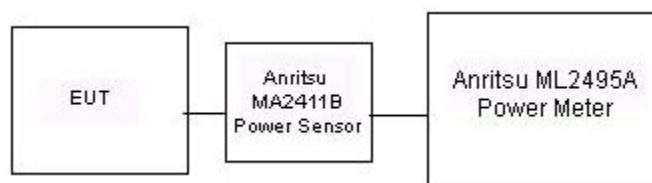
FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet		Page 36 of 60

**Table 8-36**  
**5 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Proximity Sensor Active**

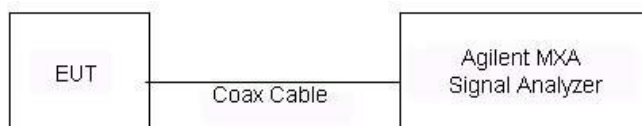
5GHz (80MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode
		802.11ac
5210	42	8.64
5290	<b>58</b>	<b>8.91</b>
5530	106	8.77
5610	122	8.75
5690	<b>138</b>	<b>9.34</b>
5775	<b>155</b>	<b>9.24</b>

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:



- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission modes with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.



**Figure 8-3**  
**Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths < 50 MHz**

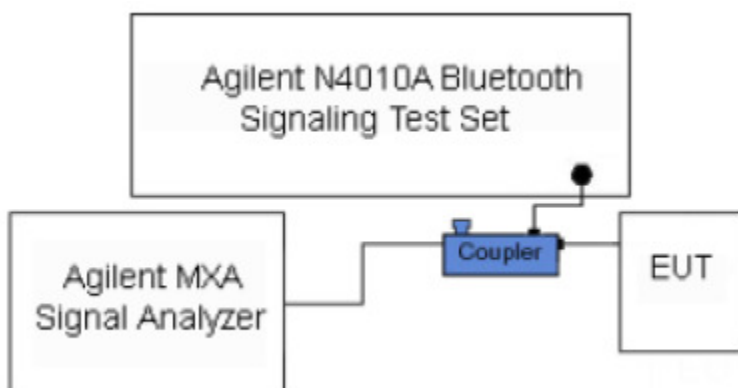


**Figure 8-4**  
**Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths > 50 MHz**



FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 37 of 60

## 8.4 Bluetooth Conducted Powers

Frequency [MHz]	Data Rate [Mbps]	Channel No.	Avg Conducted Power	
			[dBm]	[mW]
2402	1.0	0	11.18	13.119
2441	1.0	39	12.33	17.107
2480	1.0	78	10.69	11.710
2402	2.0	0	8.85	7.676
2441	2.0	39	10.01	10.030
2480	2.0	78	8.40	6.914
2402	3.0	0	8.96	7.862
2441	3.0	39	10.11	10.258
2480	3.0	78	8.46	7.019



**Figure 8-5**  
**Power Measurement Setup**

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 38 of 60



## 9 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

### 9.1 Tissue Verification

**Table 9-1**  
**Measured Tissue Properties**

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (°C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, $\sigma$ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$	TARGET Conductivity, $\sigma$ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$	% dev $\sigma$	% dev $\epsilon$
8/15/2016	835B	21.3	820	0.953	54.285	0.969	55.258	-1.65%	-1.76%
			835	0.969	54.256	0.970	55.200	-0.10%	-1.71%
			850	0.984	54.005	0.988	55.154	-0.40%	-2.08%
8/17/2016	835B	22.4	820	0.989	54.510	0.969	55.258	2.06%	-1.35%
			835	1.004	54.370	0.970	55.200	3.51%	-1.50%
			850	1.018	54.221	0.988	55.154	3.04%	-1.69%
8/10/2016	1900B	21.6	1850	1.529	53.120	1.520	53.300	0.59%	-0.34%
			1880	1.563	52.999	1.520	53.300	2.83%	-0.56%
			1910	1.595	52.941	1.520	53.300	4.93%	-0.67%
8/15/2016	1900B	22.0	1850	1.532	52.664	1.520	53.300	0.79%	-1.19%
			1880	1.565	52.557	1.520	53.300	2.96%	-1.39%
			1910	1.595	52.451	1.520	53.300	4.93%	-1.59%
8/18/2016	1900B	23.3	1850	1.512	52.940	1.520	53.300	-0.53%	-0.68%
			1880	1.549	52.836	1.520	53.300	1.91%	-0.87%
			1910	1.584	52.785	1.520	53.300	4.21%	-0.97%
8/15/2016	2450B	23.2	2400	1.953	52.593	1.902	52.767	2.68%	-0.33%
			2450	2.027	52.369	1.950	52.700	3.95%	-0.63%
			2500	2.095	52.115	2.021	52.636	3.66%	-0.99%
8/17/2016	2450B-2600B	23.3	2400	1.916	51.796	1.902	52.767	0.74%	-1.84%
			2450	1.982	51.598	1.950	52.700	1.64%	-2.09%
			2500	2.049	51.434	2.021	52.636	1.39%	-2.28%
			2550	2.118	51.256	2.092	52.573	1.24%	-2.51%
			2600	2.190	51.071	2.163	52.509	1.25%	-2.74%
			2650	2.258	50.891	2.234	52.445	1.07%	-2.96%
			2700	2.331	50.681	2.305	52.382	1.13%	-3.25%
08/22/2016	5250B-5750B	22.7	5240	5.459	47.900	5.346	48.960	2.11%	-2.17%
			5260	5.507	47.861	5.369	48.933	2.57%	-2.19%
			5280	5.509	47.843	5.393	48.906	2.15%	-2.17%
			5300	5.530	47.835	5.416	48.879	2.10%	-2.14%
			5520	5.826	47.492	5.673	48.580	2.70%	-2.24%
			5540	5.862	47.480	5.696	48.553	2.91%	-2.21%
			5600	5.924	47.352	5.766	48.471	2.74%	-2.31%
			5680	6.051	47.274	5.860	48.363	3.26%	-2.25%
			5700	6.064	47.259	5.883	48.336	3.08%	-2.23%
			5745	6.135	47.129	5.936	48.275	3.35%	-2.37%
			5765	6.179	47.082	5.959	48.248	3.69%	-2.42%
			5785	6.189	47.112	5.982	48.220	3.46%	-2.30%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

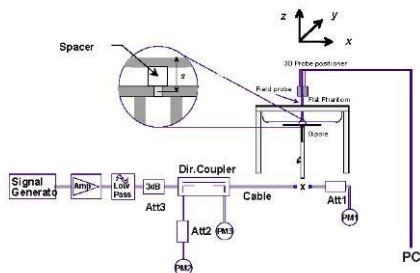
FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet		Page 39 of 60

## 9.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to  $\pm 10\%$  of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

**Table 9-2**  
**System Verification Results**



System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Deviation <sub>1g</sub> (%)
H	835	BODY	08/15/2016	20.3	21.3	0.200	4d133	3319	2.010	9.500	10.050	5.79%
G	835	BODY	08/17/2016	21.8	22.0	0.200	4d133	3334	1.980	9.500	9.900	4.21%
H	1900	BODY	08/10/2016	21.9	21.8	0.100	5d080	3319	4.090	39.100	40.900	4.60%
G	1900	BODY	08/15/2016	22.4	22.4	0.100	5d080	3334	4.220	39.100	42.200	7.93%
G	1900	BODY	08/18/2016	22.1	23.3	0.100	5d080	3334	3.950	39.100	39.500	1.02%
E	2450	BODY	08/15/2016	22.9	22.8	0.100	981	7406	5.110	50.800	51.100	0.59%
E	2450	BODY	08/17/2016	23.8	23.3	0.100	981	7406	5.050	50.800	50.500	-0.59%
E	2600	BODY	08/17/2016	23.8	23.3	0.100	1071	7406	5.740	54.900	57.400	4.55%
D	5250	BODY	08/22/2016	22.7	22.7	0.050	1237	3914	3.580	74.800	71.600	-4.28%
D	5600	BODY	08/22/2016	22.7	22.7	0.050	1237	3914	4.060	77.000	81.200	5.45%
D	5750	BODY	08/22/2016	22.7	22.7	0.050	1237	3914	3.460	75.400	69.200	-8.22%



**Figure 9-1**  
**System Verification Setup Diagram**



**Figure 9-2**  
**System Verification Setup Photo**

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P	 <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b> 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 40 of 60





# 10 SAR DATA SUMMARY

## 10.1 Standalone Body SAR Data

**Table 10-1**  
**CDMA Body SAR Data**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.28	-0.01	18 mm	13582	1:1	back	0.438	1.180	0.517	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.28	-0.01	14 mm	13582	1:1	top	0.252	1.180	0.297	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.28	0.05	7 mm	13582	1:1	left	0.264	1.180	0.312	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	EVDO Rev. 0	20.0	19.78	0.03	0 mm	13475	1:1	back	0.695	1.052	0.731	A1
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	EVDO Rev. 0	20.0	19.78	0.00	0 mm	13475	1:1	top	0.397	1.052	0.418	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	EVDO Rev. 0	20.0	19.78	-0.01	0 mm	13475	1:1	left	0.319	1.052	0.336	
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.33	0.01	18 mm	13582	1:1	back	0.418	1.167	0.488	
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.33	0.03	14 mm	13582	1:1	top	0.248	1.167	0.289	
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.33	-0.02	7 mm	13582	1:1	left	0.314	1.167	0.366	
824.70	1013	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	EVDO Rev. 0	19.0	18.47	0.03	0 mm	13475	1:1	back	0.503	1.130	0.568	A2
824.70	1013	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	EVDO Rev. 0	19.0	18.47	0.01	0 mm	13475	1:1	top	0.298	1.130	0.337	
824.70	1013	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	EVDO Rev. 0	19.0	18.47	-0.01	0 mm	13475	1:1	left	0.234	1.130	0.264	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.5	24.45	-0.15	18 mm	13582	1:1	back	1.060	1.012	1.073	A3
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.5	24.45	0.00	18 mm	13582	1:1	back	1.030	1.012	1.042	
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.5	24.45	0.11	18 mm	13582	1:1	back	0.960	1.012	0.972	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.5	24.45	-0.09	14 mm	13582	1:1	top	0.778	1.012	0.787	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.5	24.45	-0.11	7 mm	13582	1:1	left	0.423	1.012	0.428	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	11.5	10.97	-0.13	0 mm	13475	1:1	back	0.855	1.130	0.966	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	11.5	11.05	-0.12	0 mm	13475	1:1	back	0.843	1.109	0.935	
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	11.5	11.04	-0.12	0 mm	13475	1:1	back	0.876	1.112	0.974	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	11.5	11.05	-0.04	0 mm	13475	1:1	top	0.246	1.109	0.273	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	11.5	11.05	0.00	0 mm	13475	1:1	left	0.066	1.109	0.073	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.5	24.45	-0.02	18 mm	13582	1:1	back	1.010	1.012	1.022	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT														
Spatial Peak							Body							
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							1.6 W/kg (mW/g)							
							averaged over 1 gram							

Note: Blue entry represents variability measurement.



FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 41 of 60

**Table 10-2**  
**LTE Band 26 (Cell) Body SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
831.50	26865	Mid	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	15	23.5	23.43	-0.07	0	12634	QPSK	1	36	18 mm	back	1:1	0.382	1.016	0.388	
831.50	26865	Mid	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	15	22.5	22.43	0.01	1	12634	QPSK	36	18	18 mm	back	1:1	0.309	1.016	0.314	
831.50	26865	Mid	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	15	23.5	23.43	-0.02	0	12634	QPSK	1	36	14 mm	top	1:1	0.291	1.016	0.296	
831.50	26865	Mid	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	15	22.5	22.43	-0.11	1	12634	QPSK	36	18	14 mm	top	1:1	0.219	1.016	0.223	
831.50	26865	Mid	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	15	23.5	23.43	0.12	0	12634	QPSK	1	36	7 mm	left	1:1	0.154	1.016	0.156	
831.50	26865	Mid	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	15	22.5	22.43	0.07	1	12634	QPSK	36	18	7 mm	left	1:1	0.121	1.016	0.123	
831.50	26865	Mid	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	15	19.0	19.00	0.13	0	04996	QPSK	1	36	0 mm	back	1:1	0.598	1.000	0.598	A4
831.50	26865	Mid	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	15	19.0	19.00	0.02	0	04996	QPSK	36	18	0 mm	back	1:1	0.591	1.000	0.591	
831.50	26865	Mid	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	15	19.0	19.00	-0.03	0	04996	QPSK	1	36	0 mm	top	1:1	0.359	1.000	0.359	
831.50	26865	Mid	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	15	19.0	19.00	-0.02	0	04996	QPSK	36	18	0 mm	top	1:1	0.345	1.000	0.345	
831.50	26865	Mid	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	15	19.0	19.00	-0.01	0	04996	QPSK	1	36	0 mm	left	1:1	0.254	1.000	0.254	
831.50	26865	Mid	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	15	19.0	19.00	-0.01	0	04996	QPSK	36	18	0 mm	left	1:1	0.237	1.000	0.237	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population																			

**Table 10-3**  
**LTE Band 25 (PCS) Body SAR**



MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.5	23.50	-0.07	0	12634	QPSK	1	50	18 mm	back	1:1	0.785	1.000	0.785	A5
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	22.5	22.50	0.02	1	12634	QPSK	50	25	18 mm	back	1:1	0.619	1.000	0.619	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.5	23.50	0.01	0	12634	QPSK	1	50	14 mm	top	1:1	0.611	1.000	0.611	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	22.5	22.50	-0.08	1	12634	QPSK	50	25	14 mm	top	1:1	0.478	1.000	0.478	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.5	23.50	-0.07	0	12634	QPSK	1	50	7 mm	left	1:1	0.360	1.000	0.360	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	22.5	22.50	-0.06	1	12634	QPSK	50	25	7 mm	left	1:1	0.279	1.000	0.279	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	11.5	11.50	-0.04	0	04996	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	back	1:1	0.722	1.000	0.722	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	11.5	11.48	-0.18	0	04996	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	back	1:1	0.717	1.005	0.721	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	11.5	11.50	0.18	0	04996	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	top	1:1	0.317	1.000	0.317	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	11.5	11.48	-0.01	0	04996	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	top	1:1	0.310	1.005	0.312	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	11.5	11.50	-0.04	0	04996	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	left	1:1	0.070	1.000	0.070	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	11.5	11.48	-0.05	0	04996	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	left	1:1	0.067	1.005	0.067	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT								Body											
Spatial Peak								1.6 W/kg (mW/g)											
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								averaged over 1 gram											

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet		Page 42 of 60

**Table 10-4**  
**LTE Band 41 Body SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR[dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.	(W/kg)														(W/kg)			
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	23.50	0.19	0	04707	QPSK	1	50	18 mm	back	1:1.58	0.293	1.000	0.293	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	22.5	22.50	0.10	1	04707	QPSK	50	50	18 mm	back	1:1.58	0.231	1.000	0.231	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	23.50	-0.16	0	04707	QPSK	1	50	14 mm	top	1:1.58	0.319	1.000	0.319	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	22.5	22.50	-0.08	1	04707	QPSK	50	50	14 mm	top	1:1.58	0.241	1.000	0.241	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	23.50	-0.15	0	04707	QPSK	1	50	7 mm	left	1:1.58	0.158	1.000	0.158	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	22.5	22.50	-0.04	1	04707	QPSK	50	50	7 mm	left	1:1.58	0.122	1.000	0.122	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	16.0	15.97	-0.15	0	13848	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	back	1:1.58	0.817	1.007	0.823	
2549.50	40185	Low-Md	LTE Band 41	20	16.0	15.73	-0.15	0	13848	QPSK	1	0	0 mm	back	1:1.58	0.883	1.064	0.940	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	16.0	16.00	-0.11	0	13848	QPSK	1	50	0 mm	back	1:1.58	0.931	1.000	0.931	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	16.0	15.64	-0.19	0	13848	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	back	1:1.58	0.884	1.086	0.960	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	16.0	15.89	-0.14	0	13848	QPSK	1	50	0 mm	back	1:1.58	0.959	1.026	0.984	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	16.0	15.98	0.07	0	13848	QPSK	50	25	0 mm	back	1:1.58	0.904	1.005	0.909	
2549.50	40185	Low-Md	LTE Band 41	20	16.0	15.96	-0.19	0	13848	QPSK	50	50	0 mm	back	1:1.58	0.890	1.009	0.898	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	16.0	15.99	-0.17	0	13848	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	back	1:1.58	0.941	1.002	0.943	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	16.0	15.67	-0.19	0	13848	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	back	1:1.58	0.880	1.079	0.950	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	16.0	15.88	-0.13	0	13848	QPSK	50	50	0 mm	back	1:1.58	0.932	1.028	0.958	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	16.0	15.94	-0.10	0	13848	QPSK	100	0	0 mm	back	1:1.58	0.920	1.014	0.933	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	16.0	16.00	-0.09	0	13848	QPSK	1	50	0 mm	top	1:1.58	0.308	1.000	0.308	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	16.0	15.99	-0.06	0	13848	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	top	1:1.58	0.299	1.002	0.300	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	16.0	16.00	0.21	0	13848	QPSK	1	50	0 mm	left	1:1.58	0.085	1.000	0.085	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	16.0	15.99	-0.01	0	13848	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	left	1:1.58	0.085	1.002	0.085	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	16.0	15.89	-0.16	0	13848	QPSK	1	50	0 mm	back	1:1.58	0.964	1.026	0.989	A6
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT									Body										
Spatial Peak									1.6 W/kg (mW/g)										
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									averaged over 1 gram										

Note: Blue entry represents variability measurement.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 43 of 60



**Table 10-5**  
**WLAN Body SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																	
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2412	1	802.11b	DSSS	22	17.5	17.40	0.07	9 mm	12568	1	back	98.9	0.485	1.023	1.011	0.502	A7
2412	1	802.11b	DSSS	22	17.5	17.40	-0.04	5 mm	12568	1	top	98.9	0.135	1.023	1.011	0.140	
2412	1	802.11b	DSSS	22	17.5	17.40	0.13	0 mm	12568	1	right	98.9	0.409	1.023	1.011	0.423	
2412	1	802.11b	DSSS	22	13.5	13.18	-0.13	0 mm	12568	1	back	98.9	0.992	1.076	1.011	1.079	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	13.5	13.13	-0.10	0 mm	12568	1	back	98.9	0.907	1.089	1.011	0.999	
2412	1	802.11b	DSSS	22	13.5	13.18	-0.18	0 mm	12568	1	top	98.9	0.211	1.076	1.011	0.230	
2412	1	802.11b	DSSS	22	13.5	13.18	-0.15	0 mm	12568	1	back	98.9	0.956	1.076	1.011	1.040	
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	80	12.5	12.19	-0.10	9 mm	12568	29.3	back	92.8	0.233	1.074	1.077	0.270	
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	80	12.5	12.19	0.04	5 mm	12568	29.3	top	92.8	0.538	1.074	1.077	0.622	
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	80	12.5	12.19	0.07	0 mm	12568	29.3	right	92.8	0.070	1.074	1.077	0.081	
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	80	9.5	8.91	-0.10	0 mm	12568	29.3	back	92.8	0.679	1.146	1.077	0.838	
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	80	9.5	8.91	-0.14	0 mm	12568	29.3	top	92.8	0.822	1.146	1.077	1.015	
5530	106	802.11ac	OFDM	80	12.5	12.43	-0.11	9 mm	12568	29.3	back	92.8	0.203	1.016	1.077	0.222	
5530	106	802.11ac	OFDM	80	12.5	12.43	-0.12	5 mm	12568	29.3	top	92.8	0.463	1.016	1.077	0.507	
5530	106	802.11ac	OFDM	80	12.5	12.43	0.17	0 mm	12568	29.3	right	92.8	0.091	1.016	1.077	0.100	
5690	138	802.11ac	OFDM	80	9.5	9.34	-0.12	0 mm	12568	29.3	back	92.8	0.401	1.038	1.077	0.448	
5690	138	802.11ac	OFDM	80	9.5	9.34	0.10	0 mm	12568	29.3	top	92.8	0.640	1.038	1.077	0.715	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	12.5	12.34	-0.19	9 mm	12568	29.3	back	92.8	0.151	1.038	1.077	0.169	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	12.5	12.34	-0.19	5 mm	12568	29.3	top	92.8	0.397	1.038	1.077	0.444	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	12.5	12.34	-0.01	0 mm	12568	29.3	right	92.8	0.119	1.038	1.077	0.133	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	9.5	9.24	-0.19	0 mm	12568	29.3	back	92.8	0.537	1.062	1.077	0.614	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	9.5	9.24	0.17	0 mm	12568	29.3	top	92.8	0.822	1.062	1.077	0.940	
5290	58	802.11ac	OFDM	80	9.5	8.91	-0.15	0 mm	12568	29.3	top	92.8	0.800	1.146	1.077	0.987	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	9.5	9.24	-0.17	0 mm	12568	29.3	top	92.8	0.844	1.062	1.077	0.965	A8
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT								Body									
Spatial Peak								1.6 W/kg (mW/g)									
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								averaged over 1 gram									

Note: Blue entry represents variability measurement.

**Table 10-6**  
**Bluetooth SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2441	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	12.5	12.33	-0.16	0 mm	12568	1	back	1:1	0.203	1.040	0.211	A9
2441	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	12.5	12.33	-0.14	0 mm	12568	1	top	1:1	0.046	1.040	0.048	
2441	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	12.5	12.33	0.04	0 mm	12568	1	right	1:1	0.033	1.040	0.034	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Body								
Spatial Peak							1.6 W/kg (mW/g)								
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 1 gram								

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet		Page 44 of 60

## 10.2 SAR Test Notes

### General Notes:



1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
6. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than or equal to 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 12 for variability analysis.
7. FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 Section 4.3, SAR tests are required for the back surface and edges of the tablet with the tablet touching the phantom. The SAR Exclusion Threshold in FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 was applied to determine SAR test exclusion for adjacent edge configurations.

### CDMA Notes:

1. CDMA Body SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0 according to KDB 941225 D01v03r01 procedures for data devices. Body SAR tests for Subtype 2 of Rev.A and 1x RTT configurations were not required per the 3G SAR Test Reduction Policy in KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is  $> \frac{1}{2}$  dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.



### LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 7.5.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).
4. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when the reported (scaled) for LTE Band 41 SAR measured at the highest output power channel in a given a test configuration was  $> 0.6$  W/kg, testing at the other channels was required for such test configurations.
5. TDD LTE was tested per the guidance provided in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. Testing was performed using UL-DL configuration 0 with 6 UL subframes and 2 S subframes using extended cyclic prefix only and special subframe configuration 6. SAR tests were performed at maximum output power and worst-case transmission duty factor in extended cyclic prefix. Per 3GPP 36.211 Section 4, the duty factor for special subframe configuration 6 using extended cyclic prefix is 0.633.
6. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, SAR for LTE CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not  $> 0.25$  dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 45 of 60

**WLAN Notes:**

1. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 2.4 GHz WIFI operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR. See Section 7.6.4 for more information.
2. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 5 GHz WIFI operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission modes were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ratio of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg. See Section 7.6.5 for more information.
3. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was  $\leq 1.20$  W/kg or all test channels were measured.
4. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated EMC test reports.

<b>FCC ID:</b> A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet		Page 46 of 60

# 11 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

## 11.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 are applicable to devices with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.



## 11.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore, simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific physical test configuration is  $\leq 1.6$  W/kg. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1-g or 10-g SAR.

## 11.3 Body SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 11-1**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN**



Simult Tx	Configuration	EVDO BC10 (§90S) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Body	Back	0.731	1.079	See Note 1	0.02
	Top	0.418	0.230	0.648	N/A
	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
	Right	0.400	0.423	0.823	N/A
	Left	0.336	0.400	0.736	N/A
Simult Tx	Configuration	EVDO BC0 (§22H) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Body	Back	0.568	1.079	See Note 1	0.02
	Top	0.337	0.230	0.567	N/A
	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
	Right	0.400	0.423	0.823	N/A
	Left	0.366	0.400	0.766	N/A
Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Body	Back	1.073	1.079	See Note 1	0.03
	Top	0.787	0.230	1.017	N/A
	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
	Right	0.400	0.423	0.823	N/A
	Left	0.428	0.400	0.828	N/A

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet		Page 47 of 60

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 26 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Body	Back	0.598	1.079	See Note 1	0.02
	Top	0.359	0.230	0.589	N/A
	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
	Right	0.400	0.423	0.823	N/A
	Left	0.254	0.400	0.654	N/A
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 25 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Body	Back	0.785	1.079	See Note 1	0.02
	Top	0.611	0.230	0.841	N/A
	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
	Right	0.400	0.423	0.823	N/A
	Left	0.360	0.400	0.760	N/A
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Body	Back	0.989	1.079	See Note 1	0.03
	Top	0.319	0.230	0.549	N/A
	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
	Right	0.400	0.423	0.823	N/A
	Left	0.158	0.400	0.558	N/A



**Table 11-2**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN**

Simult Tx	Configuration	EVDO BC10 (\$90S) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Body	Back	0.731	0.838	<b>1.569</b>	N/A
	Top	0.418	1.015	1.433	N/A
	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
	Right	0.400	0.133	0.533	N/A
	Left	0.336	0.400	0.736	N/A

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet	Page 48 of 60	



Simult Tx	Configuration	EVDO BC0 (\$22H) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Body	Back	0.568	0.838	1.406	N/A
	Top	0.337	1.015	1.352	N/A
	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
	Right	0.400	0.133	0.533	N/A
	Left	0.366	0.400	0.766	N/A
Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Body	Back	1.073	0.838	See Note 1	0.03
	Top	0.787	1.015	See Note 1	0.02
	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
	Right	0.400	0.133	0.533	N/A
	Left	0.428	0.400	0.828	N/A
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 26 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Body	Back	0.598	0.838	1.436	N/A
	Top	0.359	1.015	1.374	N/A
	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
	Right	0.400	0.133	0.533	N/A
	Left	0.254	0.400	0.654	N/A
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 25 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Body	Back	0.785	0.838	See Note 1	0.02
	Top	0.611	1.015	See Note 1	0.02
	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
	Right	0.400	0.133	0.533	N/A
	Left	0.360	0.400	0.760	N/A
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Body	Back	0.989	0.838	See Note 1	0.03
	Top	0.319	1.015	1.334	N/A
	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800	N/A
	Right	0.400	0.133	0.533	N/A
	Left	0.158	0.400	0.558	N/A



FCC ID: A3LSMT587P	 <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b> 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 49 of 60

**Table 11-3**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth**

Simult Tx	Configuration	EVDO BC10 (\$90S) SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	EVDO BC0 (\$22H) SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body	Back	0.731	0.211	0.942	Body	Back	0.568	0.211	0.779
	Top	0.418	0.048	0.466		Top	0.337	0.048	0.385
	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800		Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800
	Right	0.400	0.034	0.434		Right	0.400	0.034	0.434
	Left	0.336	0.400	0.736		Left	0.366	0.400	0.766
Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 26 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body	Back	1.073	0.211	1.284	Body	Back	0.598	0.211	0.809
	Top	0.787	0.048	0.835		Top	0.359	0.048	0.407
	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800		Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800
	Right	0.400	0.034	0.434		Right	0.400	0.034	0.434
	Left	0.428	0.400	0.828		Left	0.254	0.400	0.654
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 25 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body	Back	0.785	0.211	0.996	Body	Back	0.989	0.211	1.200
	Top	0.611	0.048	0.659		Top	0.319	0.048	0.367
	Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800		Bottom	0.400	0.400	0.800
	Right	0.400	0.034	0.434		Right	0.400	0.034	0.434
	Left	0.360	0.400	0.760		Left	0.158	0.400	0.558

**Notes:**

1. No evaluation was performed to determine the aggregate 1g SAR for these configurations as the SPLS ratio between the antenna pairs was not greater than 0.04 per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06. See Section 11.4 for detailed SPLS ratio analysis.
2. For SAR summation, the highest reported SAR across all test distances was used as the most conservative evaluation for simultaneous transmission analysis for each device edge.
3. When the antenna separation distance was > 50 mm, an estimated SAR of 0.4 W/kg was used to determine the simultaneous transmission SAR exclusion for test positions excluded per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

<b>FCC ID:</b> A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet	Page 50 of 60	

## 11.4 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when the sum of the standalone transmitters is more than 1.6 W/kg for 1g, the SAR sum to peak locations can be analyzed to determine SAR distribution overlaps. When the SAR peak to location ratio (shown below) for each pair of antennas is

≤ 0.04 for 1g, simultaneous SAR evaluation is not required. The distance between the transmitters was calculated using the following formula.

$$\text{Distance}_{\text{Tx1} - \text{Tx2}} = R_i = \sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2}$$

$$\text{SPLS Ratio} = \frac{(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}}{R_i}$$



### 11.4.1 Back Side SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

**Table 11-4**  
**Peak SAR Locations for Body Back Side**

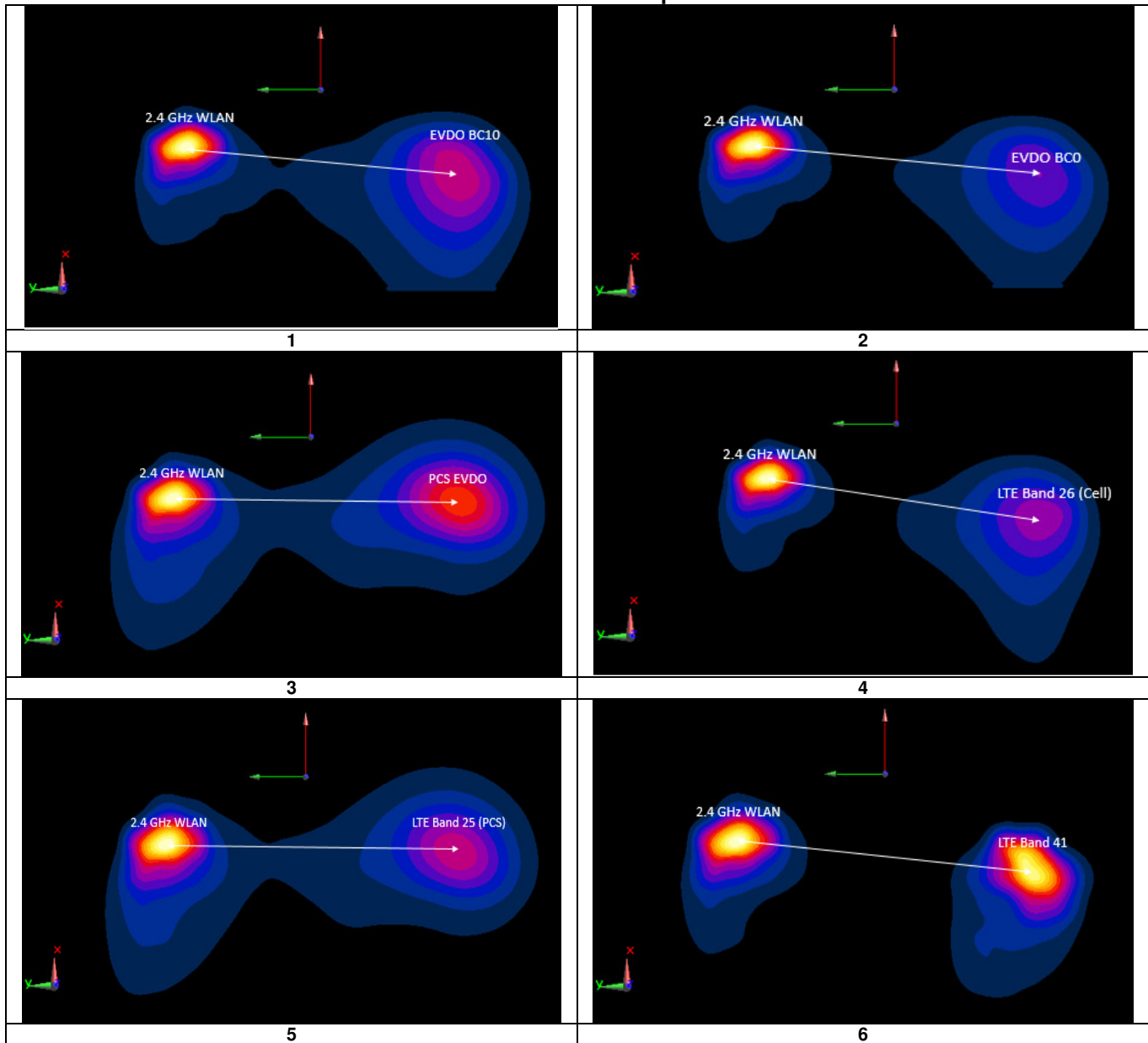
Mode/Band	x (mm)	y (mm)	Reported SAR (W/kg)
2.4 GHz WLAN	-17.40	52.80	1.079
5 GHz WLAN	-18.00	50.00	0.838
EVDO BC10	-41.50	-54.00	0.731
EVDO BC0	-33.50	-62.00	0.568
PCS EVDO	-23.00	-55.50	1.073
LTE Band 26 (Cell)	-38.00	-58.50	0.598
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	-24.50	-57.00	0.785
LTE Band 41	-28.40	-44.20	0.989



**Table 11-5**  
**Back Side SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculations**

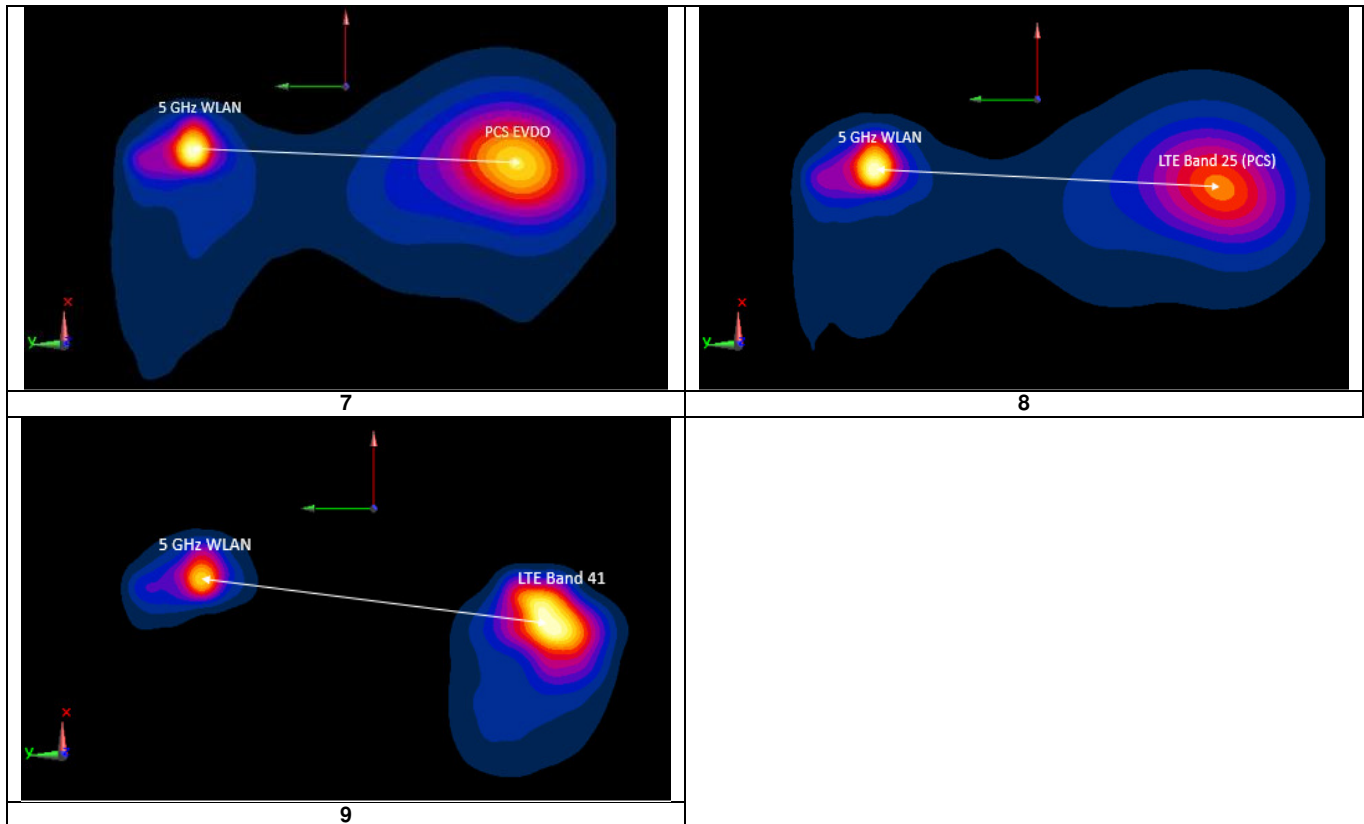
Antenna Pair		Standalone 1g SAR (W/kg)		Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg)	Peak SAR Separation Distance (mm)	SPLS Ratio	Plot Number
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	a	b	a+b	D <sub>a-b</sub>	(a+b) <sup>1.5</sup> /D <sub>a-b</sub>	
EVDO BC10	2.4 GHz WLAN	0.731	1.079	1.810	109.49	0.02	1
EVDO BC0	2.4 GHz WLAN	0.568	1.079	1.647	115.92	0.02	2
PCS EVDO	2.4 GHz WLAN	1.073	1.079	2.152	108.44	0.03	3
LTE Band 26 (Cell)	2.4 GHz WLAN	0.598	1.079	1.677	113.19	0.02	4
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	2.4 GHz WLAN	0.785	1.079	1.864	110.03	0.02	5
LTE Band 41	2.4 GHz WLAN	0.989	1.079	2.068	97.62	0.03	6
PCS EVDO	5 GHz WLAN	1.073	0.838	1.911	105.62	0.03	7
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	5 GHz WLAN	0.785	0.838	1.623	107.20	0.02	8
LTE Band 41	5 GHz WLAN	0.989	0.838	1.827	94.77	0.03	9

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet		Page 51 of 60

**Table 11-6**  
**Back Side SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio Plots**



FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet	Page 52 of 60	



#### 11.4.1 Top Edge SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

**Table 11-7**  
**Peak SAR Locations for Body Top Edge**

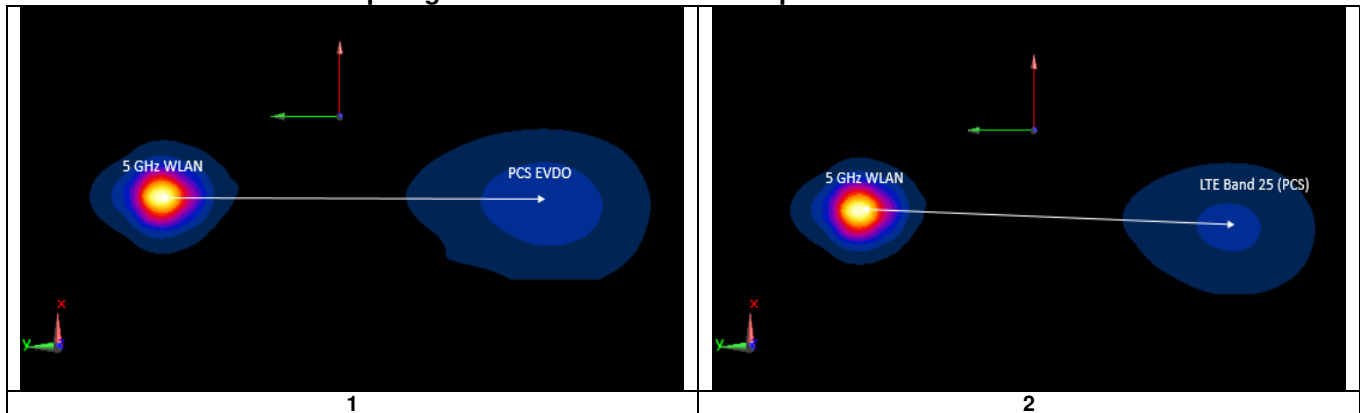
Mode/Band	x (mm)	y (mm)	Reported SAR (W/kg)
5 GHz WLAN	-19.50	48.00	1.015
PCS EVDO	-21.50	-55.50	0.787
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	-23.50	-54.00	0.611

**Table 11-8**  
**Top Edge SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculations**

Antenna Pair		Standalone 1g SAR (W/kg)		Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg)	Peak SAR Separation Distance (mm)	SPLS Ratio	Plot Number
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	a	b	a+b	D <sub>a-b</sub>	$(a+b)^{1.5}/D_{a-b}$	
PCS EVDO	5 GHz WLAN	0.787	1.015	1.802	103.52	0.02	1
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	5 GHz WLAN	0.611	1.015	1.626	102.08	0.02	2



FCC ID: A3LSMT587P			SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			Page 53 of 60

**Table 11-9**  
**Top Edge SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio Plots**



### 11.5 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results and SPLSR analysis are sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528- 2013 Section 6.3.4.1.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 54 of 60

## 12 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

### 12.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:



- 1) When the original highest measured SAR is  $\geq 0.80$  W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
- 2) A second repeated measurement was performed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was  $> 1.20$  or when the original or repeated measurement was  $\geq 1.45$  W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was  $\geq 1.5$  W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is  $> 1.20$ .
- 4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is  $< 0.80$  W/kg

**Table 12-1**  
**Body SAR Measurement Variability Results**

BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS														
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.						(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1900	1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	N/A	back	18 mm	1.060	1.010	1.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2450	2412.00	1	802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth	DSSS	1	back	0 mm	0.992	0.956	1.04	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2600	2680.00	41490	LTE Band 41, 20 MHz Bandwidth	QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset	N/A	back	0 mm	0.959	0.964	1.01	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5250	5290.00	58	802.11ac, 80 MHz Bandwidth	OFDM	29.3	top	0 mm	0.822	0.800	1.03	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5750	5775.00	155	802.11ac, 80 MHz Bandwidth	OFDM	29.3	top	0 mm	0.822	0.844	1.03	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Body							
Spatial Peak							1.6 W/kg (mW/g)							
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 1 gram							

### 12.2 Measurement Uncertainty



The measured SAR was  $< 1.5$  W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2013 was not required.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 55 of 60

# 13 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	3/2/2016	Annual	3/2/2017	MY45470194
Agilent	8753E	(30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer	3/2/2016	Annual	3/2/2017	JP38020182
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/13/2015	Biennial	3/13/2017	MY42082385
Agilent	E4432B	ESG-D Series Signal Generator	3/5/2016	Annual	3/5/2017	US40053896
Agilent	N9202A	MXA Signal Analyzer	11/5/2015	Annual	11/5/2016	US46470561
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	11/6/2015	Annual	11/6/2016	MY47420603
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	6/28/2016	Annual	6/28/2017	MY40000670
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	6/18/2015	Biennial	6/18/2017	GB41450275
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	11/30/2015	Annual	11/30/2016	GB42361078
Agilent	N4010A	Wireless Connectivity Test Set	CBT	N/A	CBT	GB46170464
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433972
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	941001
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	1039008
Anritsu	ML2438A	Power Meter	3/3/2016	Annual	3/3/2017	1070030
Anritsu	ML2496A	Power Meter	2/28/2016	Annual	2/28/2017	1306009
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	3/3/2016	Annual	3/3/2017	2400
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	3/3/2016	Annual	3/3/2017	5318
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	12/7/2015	Annual	12/7/2016	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/28/2016	Annual	2/28/2017	1207470
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	11/12/2015	Annual	11/12/2016	6201144418
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	9/1/2015	Annual	9/1/2016	6201144419
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/2/2016	Annual	6/2/2017	1231535
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/2/2016	Annual	6/2/2017	1231538
COMTech	AR85729-5	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M1S5A00-009
Control Company	4040	Digital Thermometer	3/18/2015	Biennial	3/18/2017	150194895
Control Company	4040	Digital Thermometer	3/18/2015	Biennial	3/18/2017	150194896
Control Company	4353	Long Stem Thermometer	1/22/2015	Biennial	1/22/2017	150053029
Control Company	4353	Long Stem Thermometer	1/22/2015	Biennial	1/22/2017	150053036
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	3/8/2016	Biennial	3/8/2018	160261694
Gigatronics	80701A	(0.05-18GHz) Power Sensor	11/4/2015	Annual	11/4/2016	1833460
Gigatronics	8651A	Universal Power Meter	11/4/2015	Annual	11/4/2016	8650319
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1226
Mitutoyo	CD-6-CSX	Digital Caliper	3/2/2016	Biennial	3/2/2018	13264162
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	BW-S3W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	3/29/2016	Annual	3/29/2017	836371/0079
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	10/13/2015	Annual	10/13/2016	100976
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	4/27/2016	Annual	4/27/2017	101699
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	6/3/2016	Annual	6/3/2017	108843
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	4/13/2016	Annual	4/13/2017	140148
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench 5/16", 8" lbs	3/2/2016	Biennial	3/2/2018	N/A
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/10/2016	Annual	5/10/2017	1070
SPEAG	DAK-12	Dielectric Assessment Kit (10MHz - 3GHz)	3/1/2016	Annual	3/1/2017	1102
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	7/14/2016	Annual	7/14/2017	4d133
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	7/8/2016	Annual	7/8/2017	5d080
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	7/25/2016	Annual	7/25/2017	981
SPEAG	D2600V2	2600 MHz SAR Dipole	10/21/2015	Annual	10/21/2016	1071
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	8/2/2016	Annual	8/2/2017	1237
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/18/2016	Annual	3/18/2017	3319
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	11/17/2015	Annual	11/17/2016	3334
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	4/19/2016	Annual	4/19/2017	7406
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/22/2016	Annual	2/22/2017	3914
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/14/2016	Annual	3/14/2017	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/11/2015	Annual	11/11/2016	1415
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/14/2016	Annual	4/14/2017	1407
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/18/2016	Annual	2/18/2017	1272



Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 56 of 60



# 14 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

a	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c <sub>i</sub> 1gm	c <sub>i</sub> 10 gms	1gm u <sub>i</sub> (± %)	10gms u <sub>i</sub> (± %)	v <sub>i</sub>
<b>Measurement System</b>								
Probe Calibration	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	1.3	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	∞
Boundary Effect	2.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.2	∞
Linearity	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	0.25	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.1	∞
Readout Electronics	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
Response Time	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Noise	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Reflections	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	6.7	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	3.9	3.9	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
<b>Test Sample Related</b>								
Test Sample Positioning	2.7	N	1	1.0	1.0	2.7	2.7	35
Device Holder Uncertainty	1.67	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	5
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	0.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	∞
<b>Phantom &amp; Tissue Parameters</b>								
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	7.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	4.2	N	1	0.78	0.71	3.3	3.0	10
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	4.1	N	1	0.23	0.26	1.0	1.1	10
Liquid Conductivity - Temperature Uncertainty	3.4	R	1.73	0.78	0.71	1.5	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - Temperature Uncertainty	0.6	R	1.73	0.23	0.26	0.1	0.1	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)	RSS					11.5	11.3	60
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)	k=2					23.0	22.6	



FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet	Page 57 of 60	

## 15 CONCLUSION

### 15.1 Measurement Conclusion



The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]



FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 58 of 60

## 16 REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- [5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 1 -124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1608101316.A3L	Test Dates: 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 59 of 60

- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [21] Innovation, Science, Economic Development Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 5, March 2015.
- [22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2015
- [23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07
- [24] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 Transmitters, KDB Publication 248227 D01
- [25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D03-D04
- [26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Setembro de 2009.
- [30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

<b>FCC ID:</b> A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1608101316.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet		Page 60 of 60

## APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMT587P; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 13475**

Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 820.1 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 820.1 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.953 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.285$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2016; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: Cell. BC10 EVDO, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

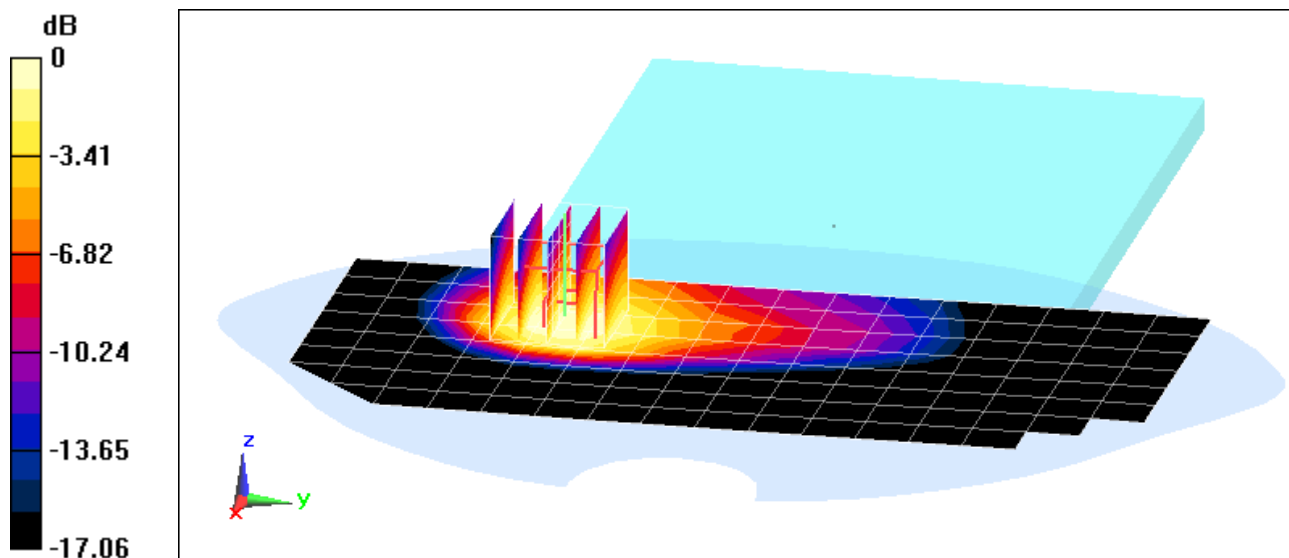
**Area Scan (9x17x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 27.55 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.17 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.695 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.802 W/kg = -0.96 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMT587P; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 13475**

Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 824.7 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 824.7 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.958 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.276$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2016; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: Cell. BC0 EVDO, Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch**

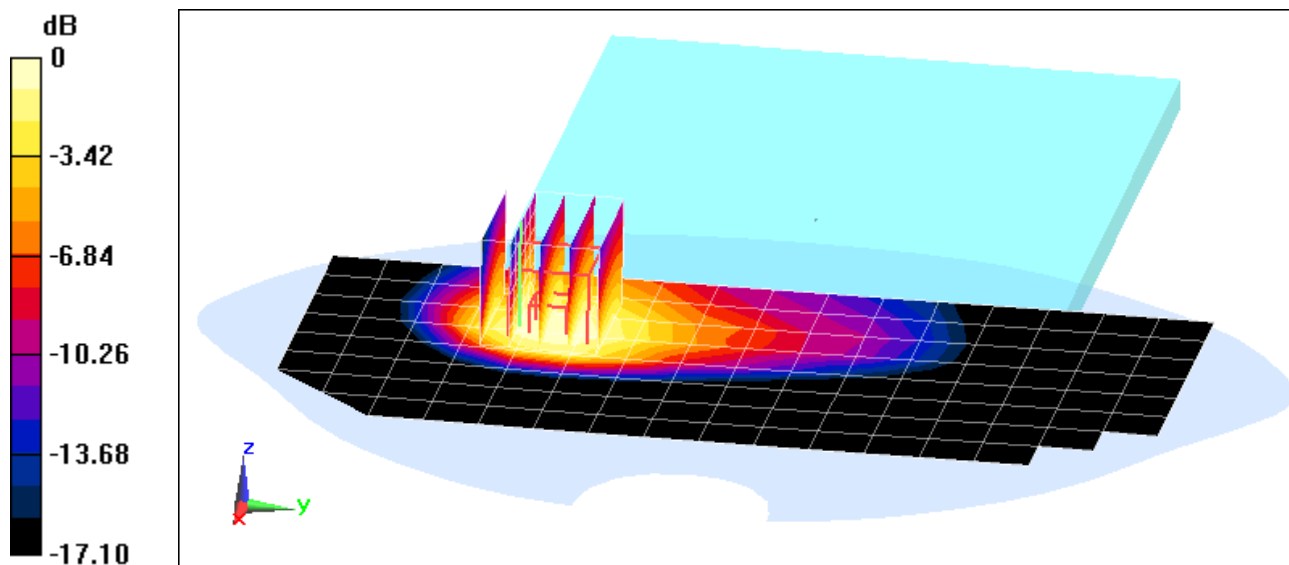
**Area Scan (9x17x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.35 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.876 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.503 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.579 W/kg = -2.37 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMT587P; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 13582**

Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 1851.25 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1851.25 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.53 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.115$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.8 cm

Test Date: 08-10-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: PCS EVDO, Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch**

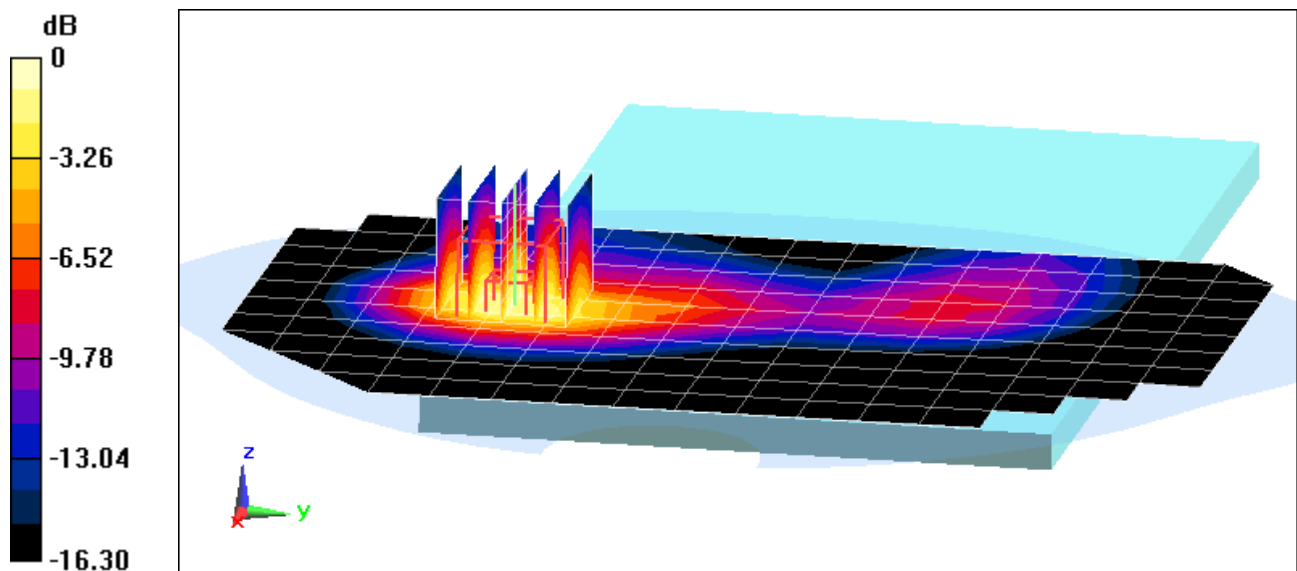
**Area Scan (11x17x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 28.36 V/m; Power Drift = -0.15 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.71 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1.06 W/kg**



0 dB = 1.29 W/kg = 1.11 dBW/kg



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMT587P; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 04996**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 26; Frequency: 831.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 831.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.403$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 08-17-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.24, 6.24, 6.24); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 26 (Cell), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,  
15 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 36 RB Offset**

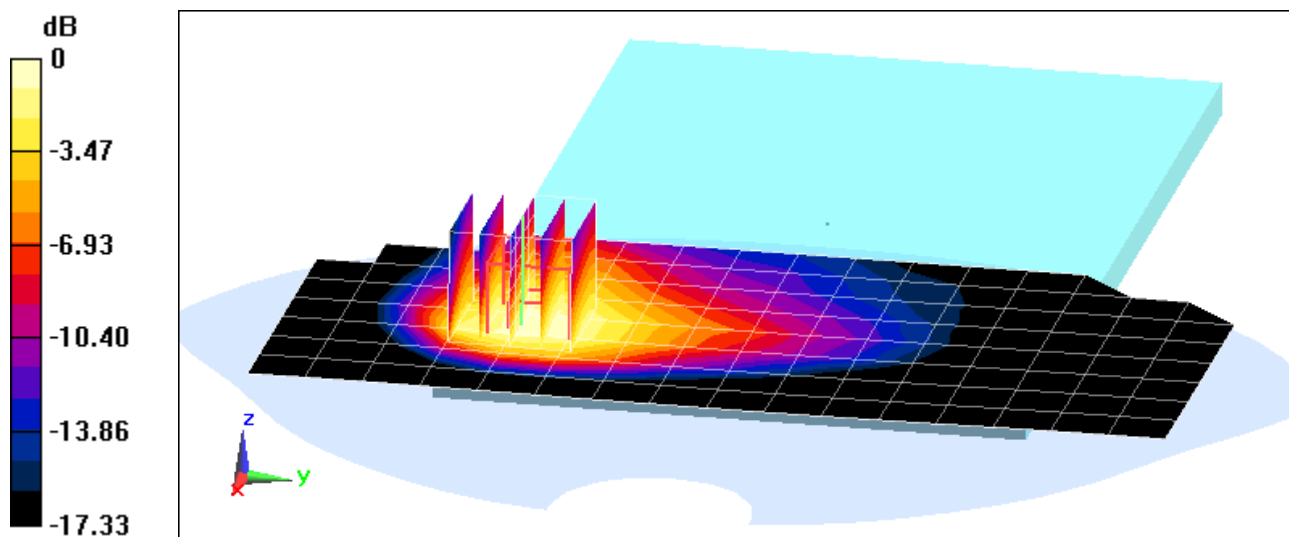
**Area Scan (9x17x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 24.98 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.938 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.598 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.694 W/kg = -1.59 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMT587P; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 12634**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 25 (PCS); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1860 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.54 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.08$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.8 cm

Test Date: 08-10-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 25 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch,  
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset**

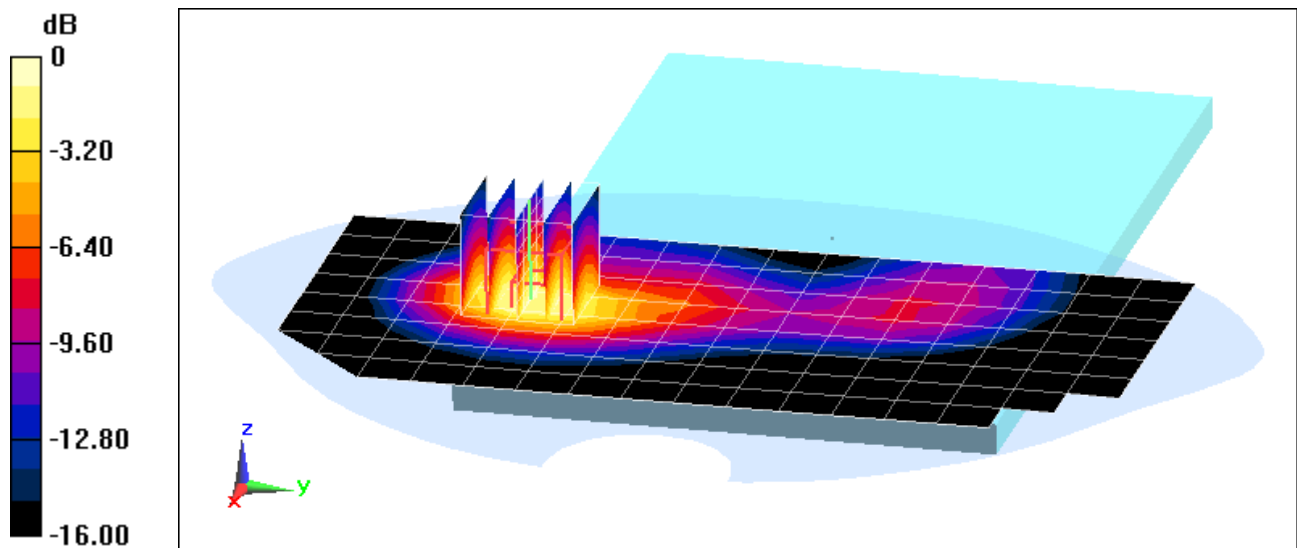
**Area Scan (9x17x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 24.52 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.27 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.785 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.950 W/kg = -0.22 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMT587P; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 13848**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2680 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58

Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2680$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.302$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 50.765$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 08-17-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(6.94, 6.94, 6.94); Calibrated: 4/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/14/2016

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch,  
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset**

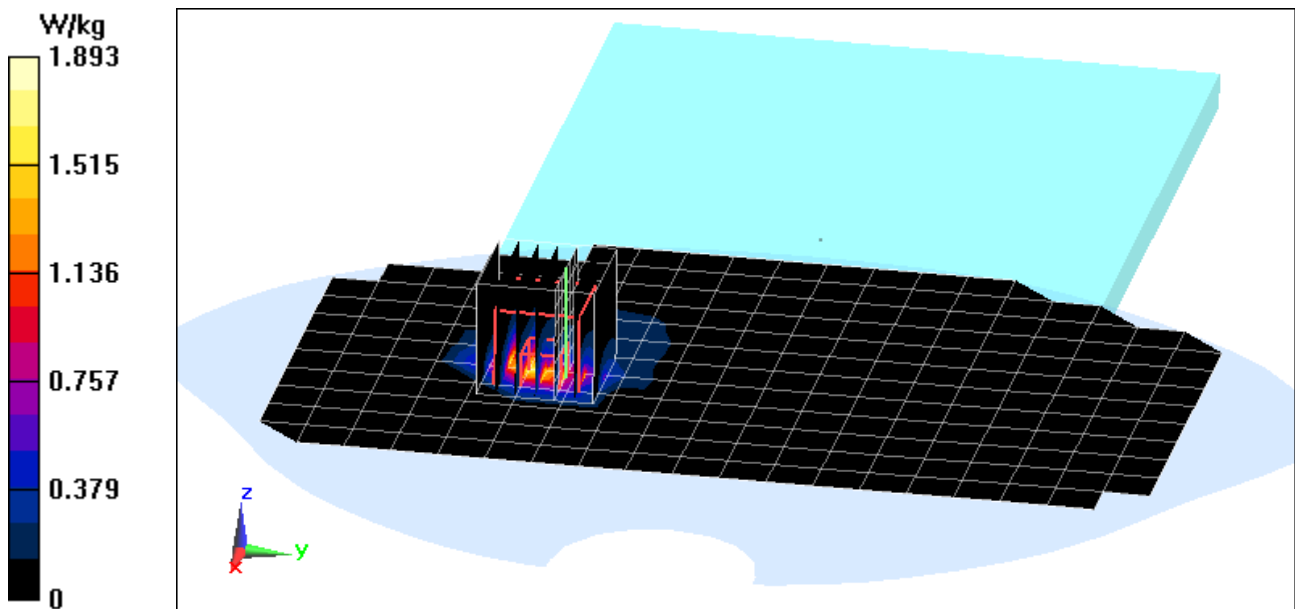
**Area Scan (13x20x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.60 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.00 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.964 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMT587P; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 12568**

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2412 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.971 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.539$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.24, 7.24, 7.24); Calibrated: 4/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/14/2016

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 01, 1 Mbps, Back Side**

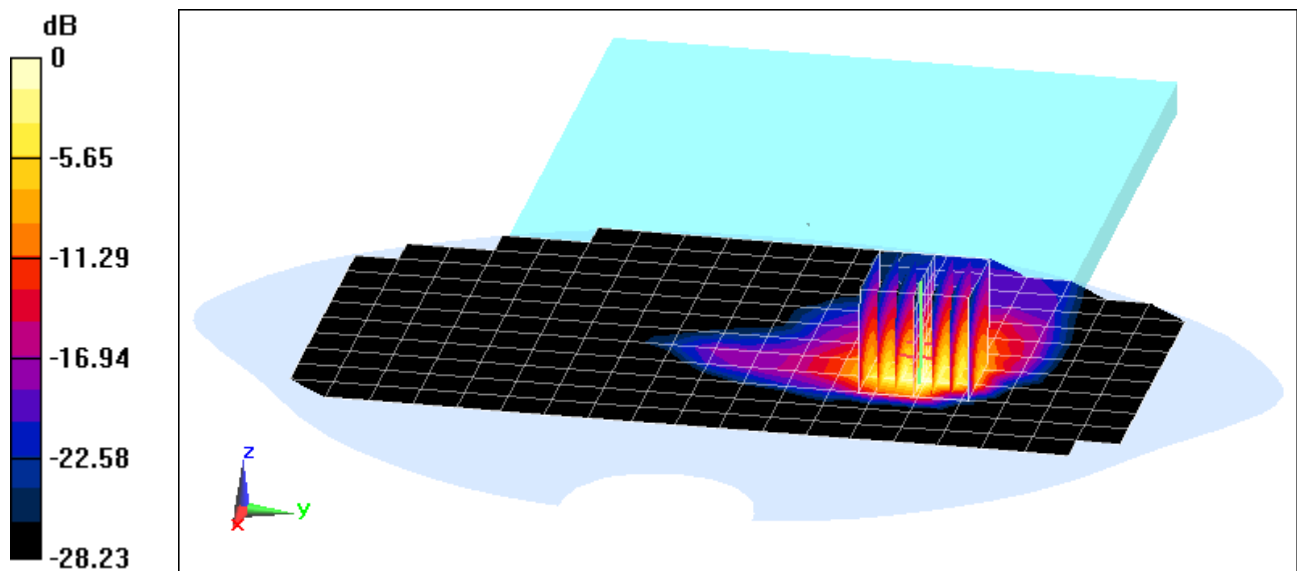
**Area Scan (16x20x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 26.25 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.39 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.992 W/kg**



0 dB = 1.99 W/kg = 2.99 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMT587P; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 12568**

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11ac 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5775 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 5775 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 6.184 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 47.097$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 08-22-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(3.86, 3.86, 3.86); Calibrated: 2/22/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11ac, U-NII-3, 80 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR,  
Ch 155, 29.3 Mbps, Top Edge**

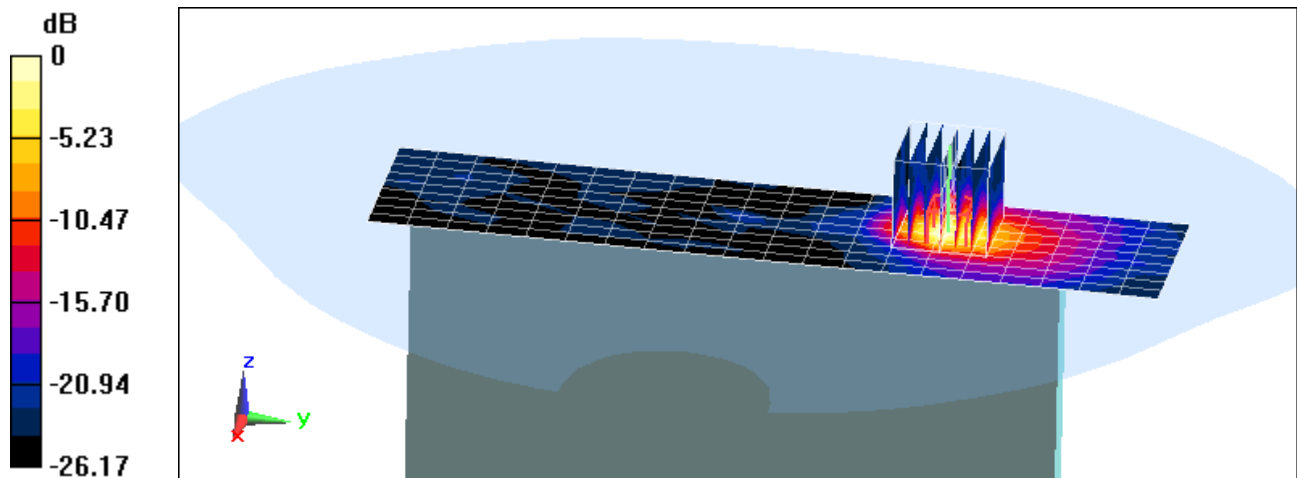
**Area Scan (10x21x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 12.91 V/m; Power Drift = -0.17 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.24 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.844 W/kg**



0 dB = 2.32 W/kg = 3.65 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMT587P; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 12568**

Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2441 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2441 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2.014 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.409$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.24, 7.24, 7.24); Calibrated: 4/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/14/2016

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: Bluetooth, Body SAR, Ch 39, 1 Mbps, Back Side**

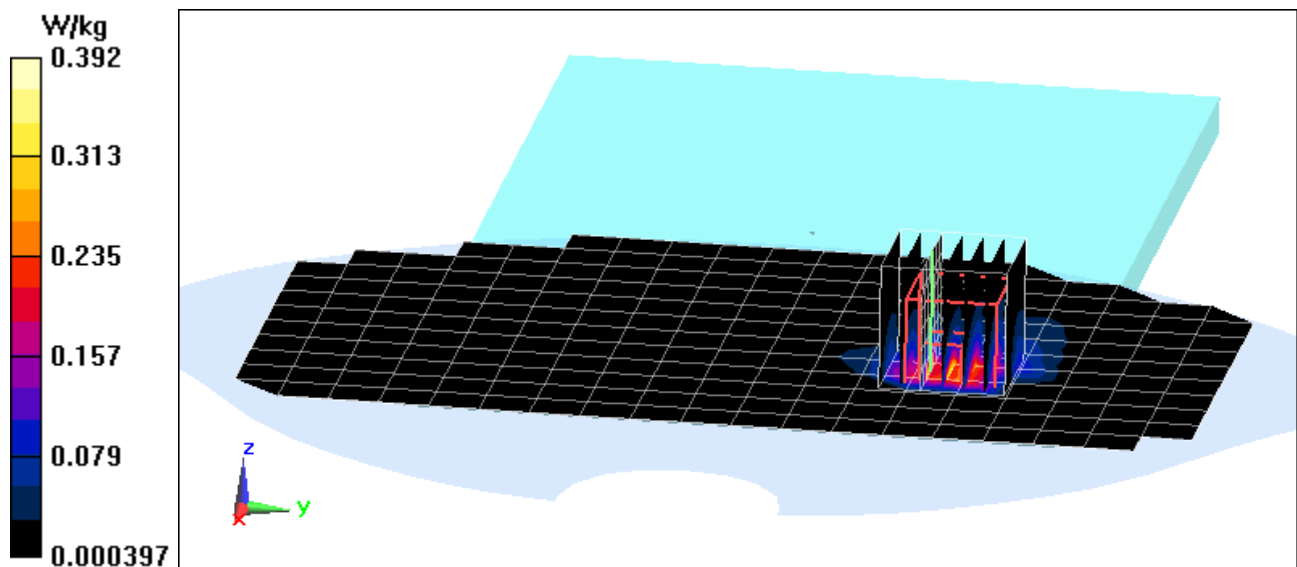
**Area Scan (16x20x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=12\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=12\text{mm}$

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 9.302 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.617 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.203 W/kg**



## APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.969 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.256$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2016; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## **835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)**

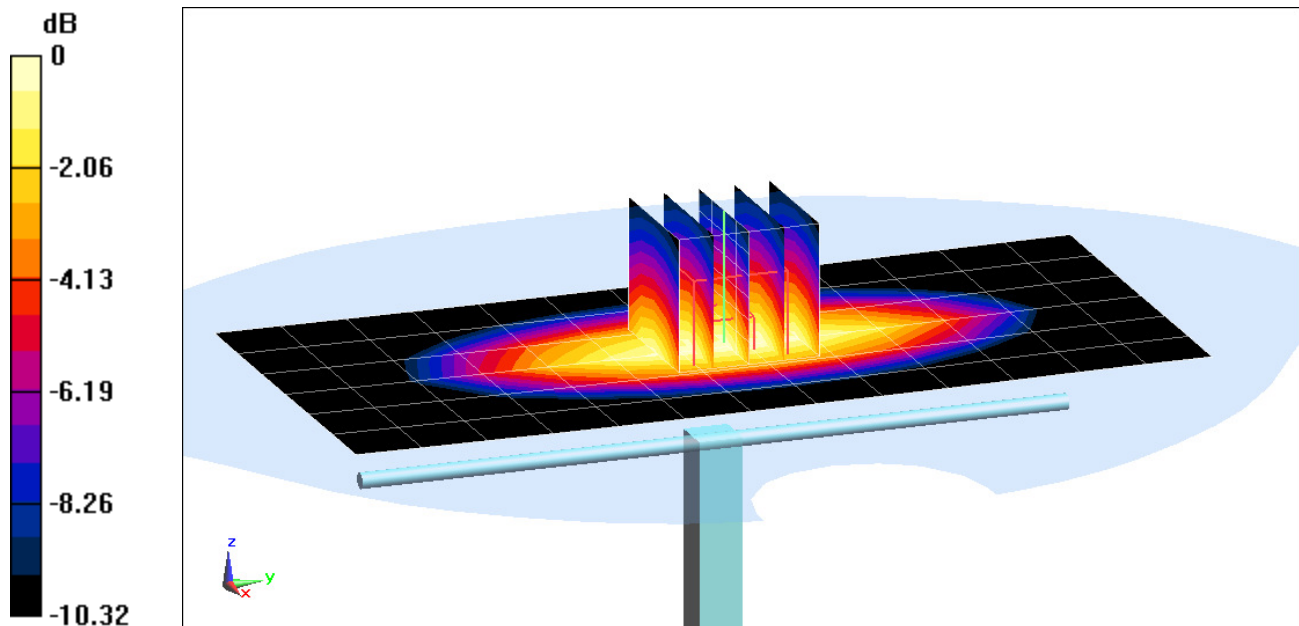
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.00 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.01 W/kg**

Deviation(1 g) = 5.79%





# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.004 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.37$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-17-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.24, 6.24, 6.24); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## **835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)**

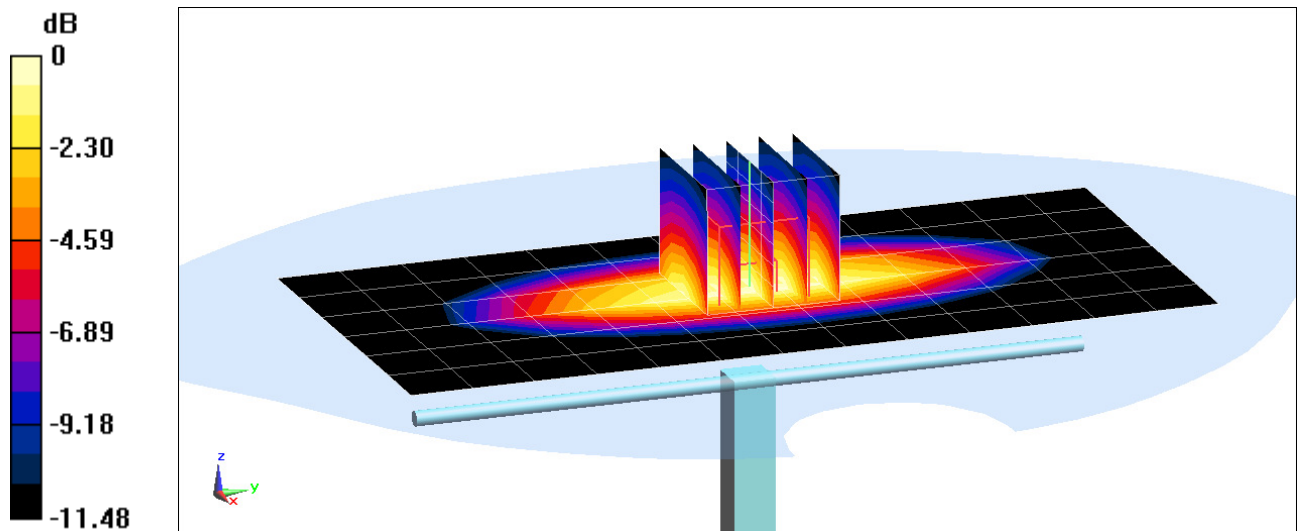
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.13 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1.98 W/kg**

Deviation(1 g) = 4.21%



0 dB = 2.39 W/kg = 3.78 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d080**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.584 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.96$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-10-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

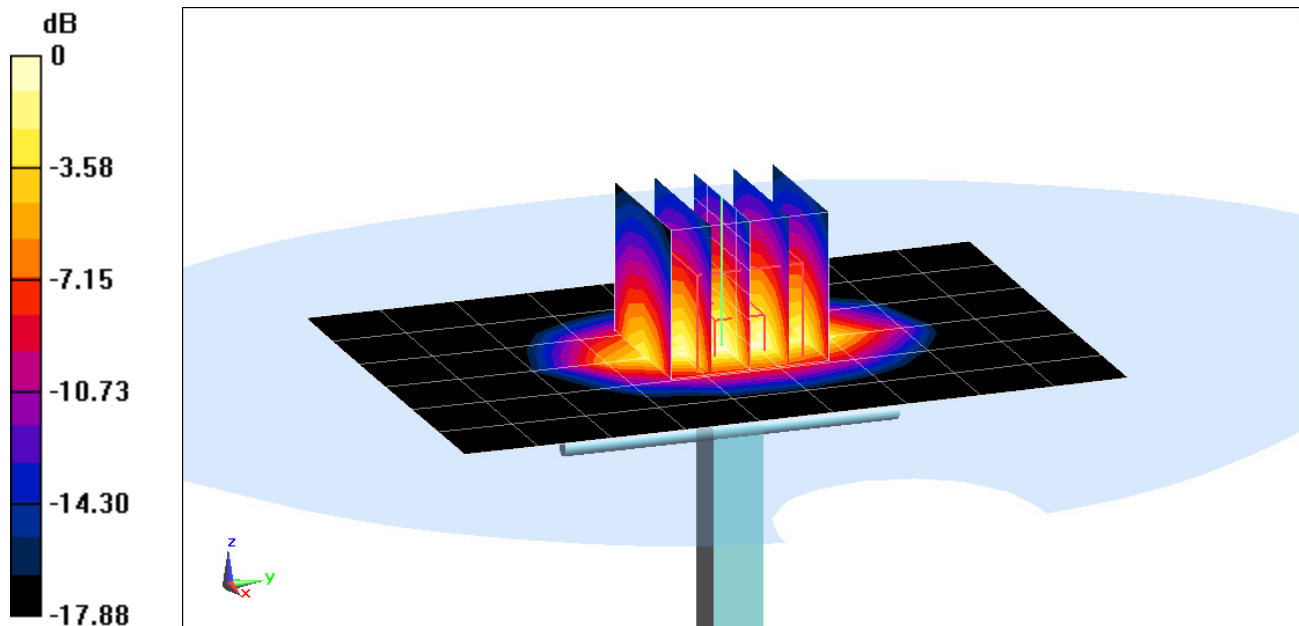
**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.37 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 4.09 W/kg**

Deviation(1 g) = 4.60%



0 dB = 5.18 W/kg = 7.14 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d080**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.585$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.486$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(4.84, 4.84, 4.84); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

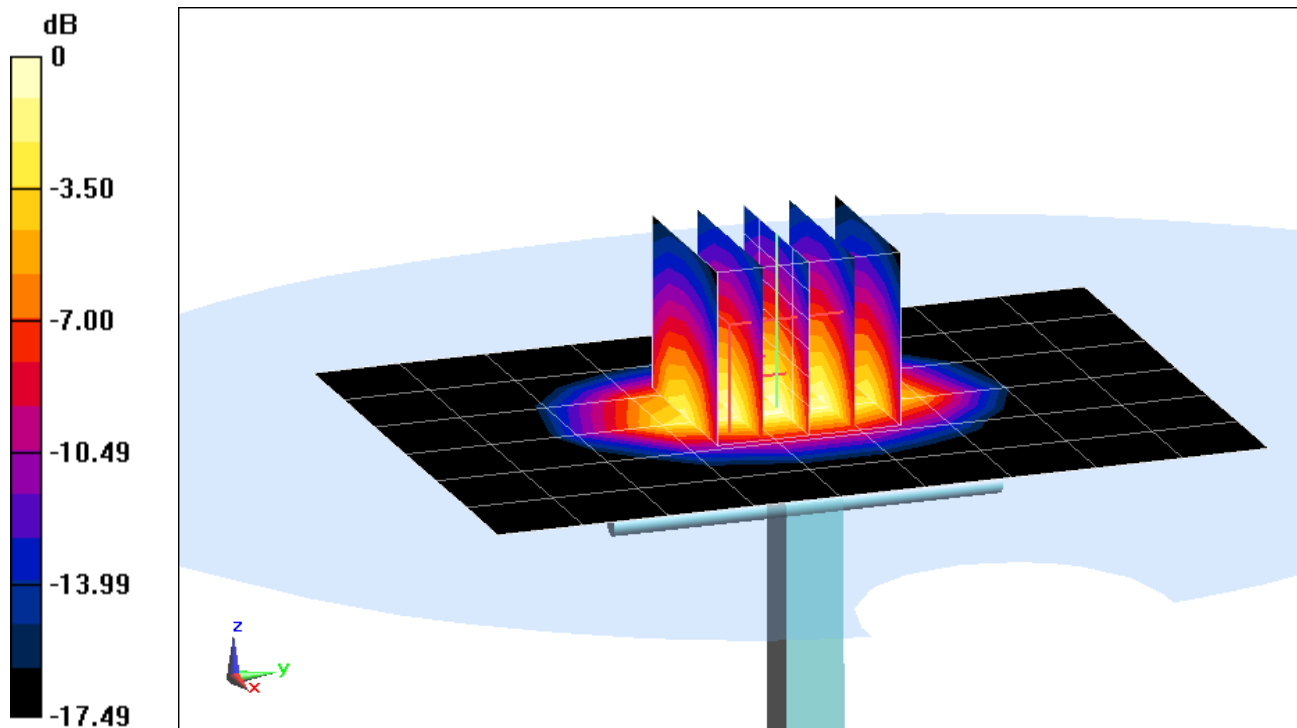
**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.49 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 4.22 W/kg**

Deviation(1 g) = 7.93%



0 dB = 5.34 W/kg = 7.28 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 981**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.982 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.598$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-17-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.24, 7.24, 7.24); Calibrated: 4/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/14/2016

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## **2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)**

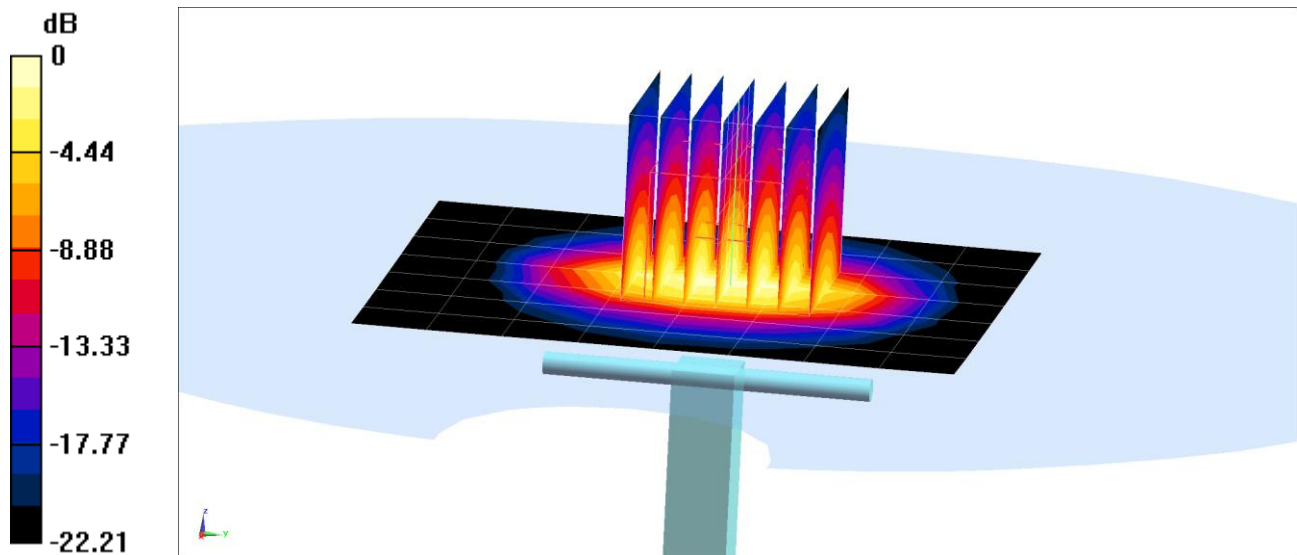
**Area Scan (8x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.5 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 5.05 W/kg**

Deviation(1 g) = -0.59%



0 dB = 8.47 W/kg = 9.28 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1071**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2600 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2.19 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.071$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-17-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(6.94, 6.94, 6.94); Calibrated: 4/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/14/2016

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

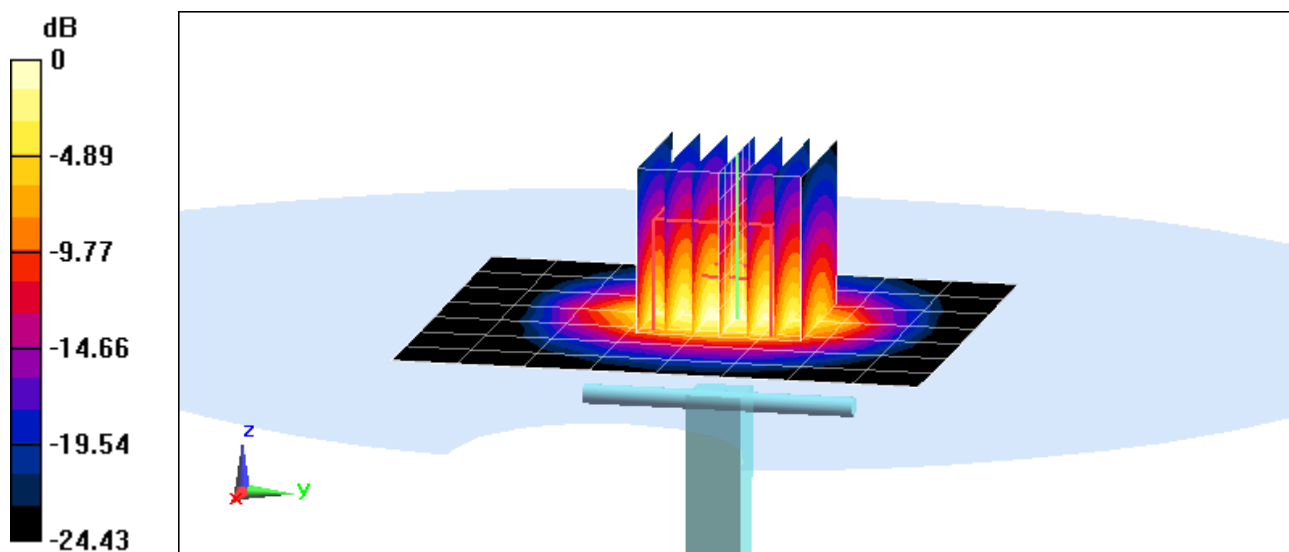
**Area Scan (8x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.0 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 5.74 W/kg**

Deviation(1 g) = 4.55%



0 dB = 10.0 W/kg = 10.00 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 5250 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.483 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 47.88$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-22-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 2/22/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

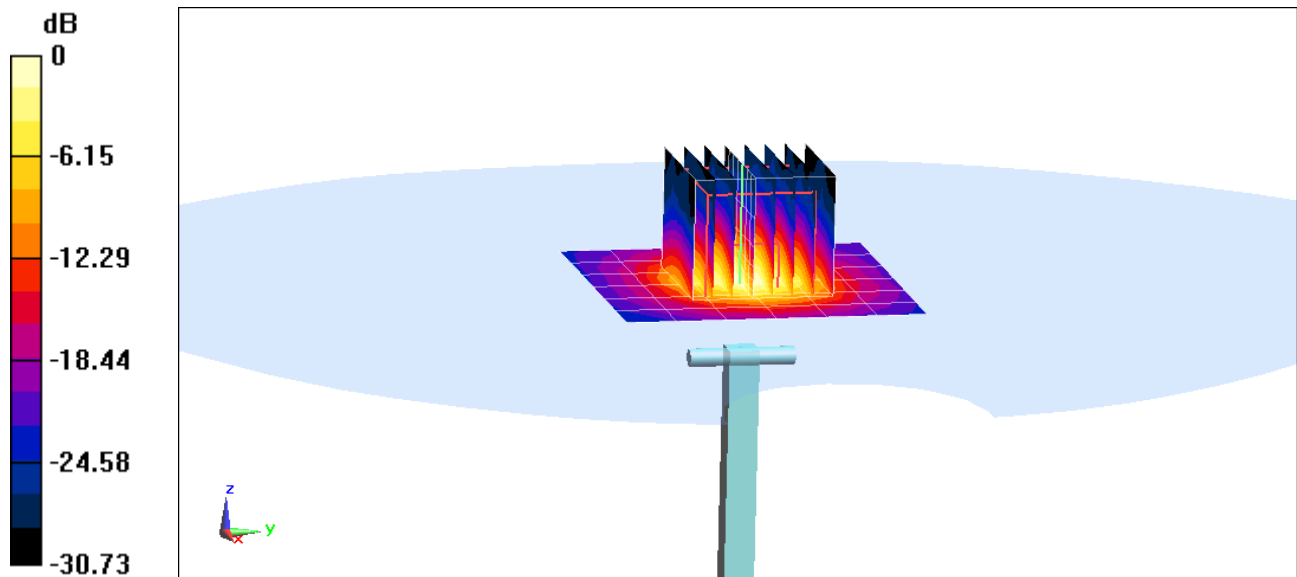
**Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 14.5 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 3.58 W/kg**

Deviation(1 g) = -4.28%



0 dB = 8.32 W/kg = 9.20 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.924 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 47.352$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-22-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(3.63, 3.63, 3.63); Calibrated: 2/22/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## **5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)**

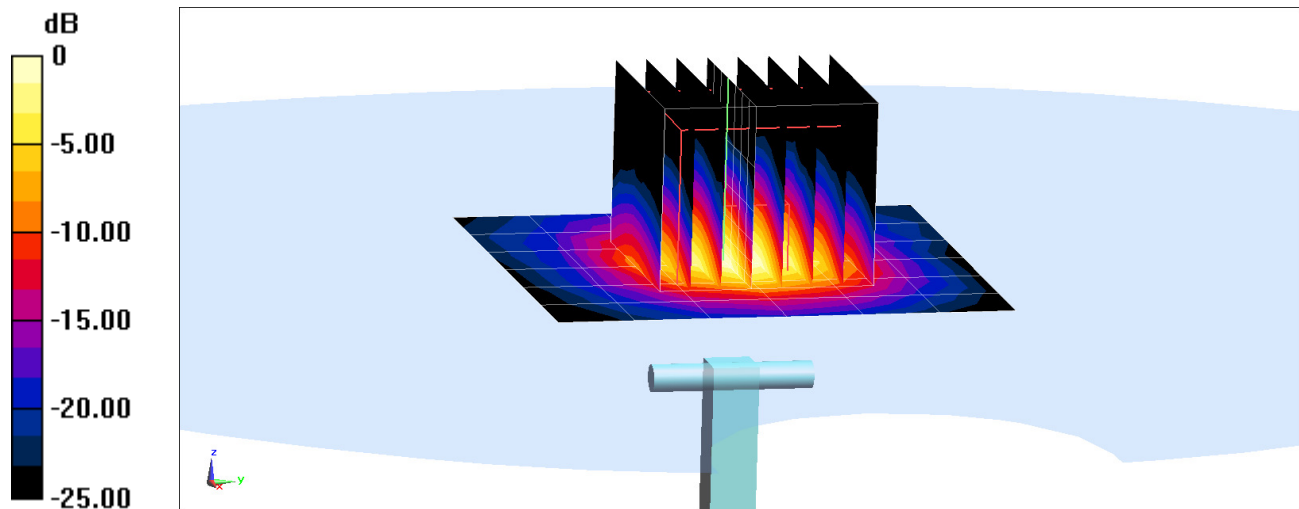
**Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=10\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=10\text{mm}$

**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=1.4\text{mm}$ ; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.6 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 4.06 W/kg**

Deviation(1 g) = 5.45%



0 dB = 9.71 W/kg = 9.87 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 5750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 6.146 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 47.117$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-22-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(3.86, 3.86, 3.86); Calibrated: 2/22/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## **5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)**

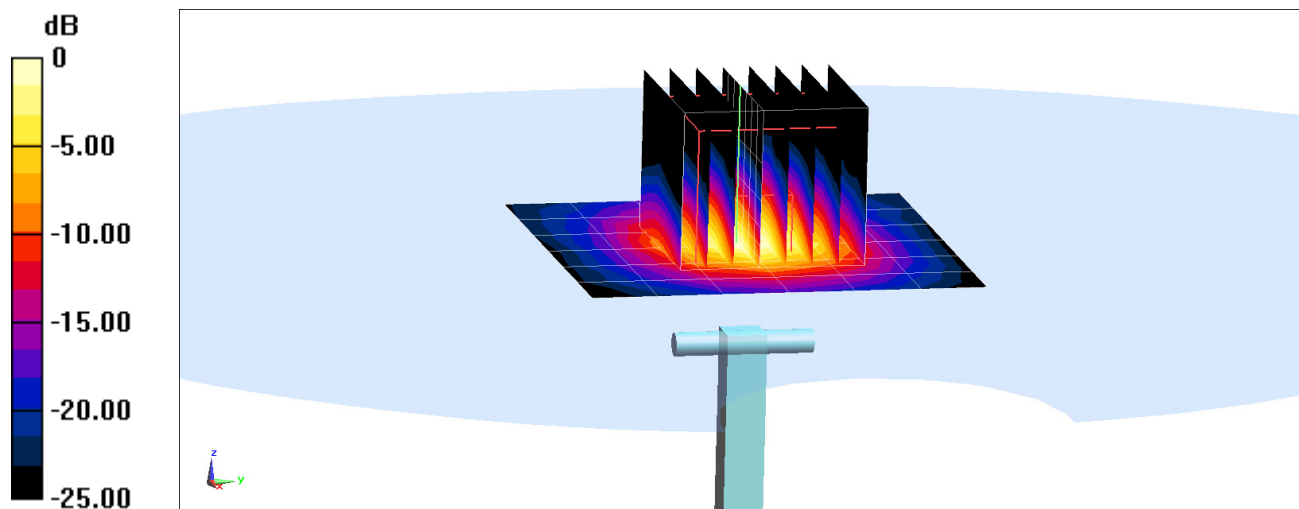
**Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=10\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=10\text{mm}$

**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=1.4\text{mm}$ ; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $14.7 \text{ W/kg}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $3.46 \text{ W/kg}$**

Deviation(1 g) =  $-8.22\%$



0 dB =  $8.48 \text{ W/kg}$  =  $9.28 \text{ dBW/kg}$



## APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d133\_Jul16**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN:4d133**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
**Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **July 14, 2016**

BN ✓  
07/27/2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrati**

Function  
**Laboratory Technician**

Signature

Approved by: **Kalja Pokovic**

Technical Manager

Issued: July 14, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

**Additional Documentation:**

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.6 $\pm$ 6 %	0.94 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.32 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.10 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.01 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.50 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.20 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.5 $\Omega$ - 5.1 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 25.7 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.4 $\Omega$ - 7.5 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 21.3 dB

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.395 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 22, 2011

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d133**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.94 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.72, 9.72, 9.72); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

### **Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**

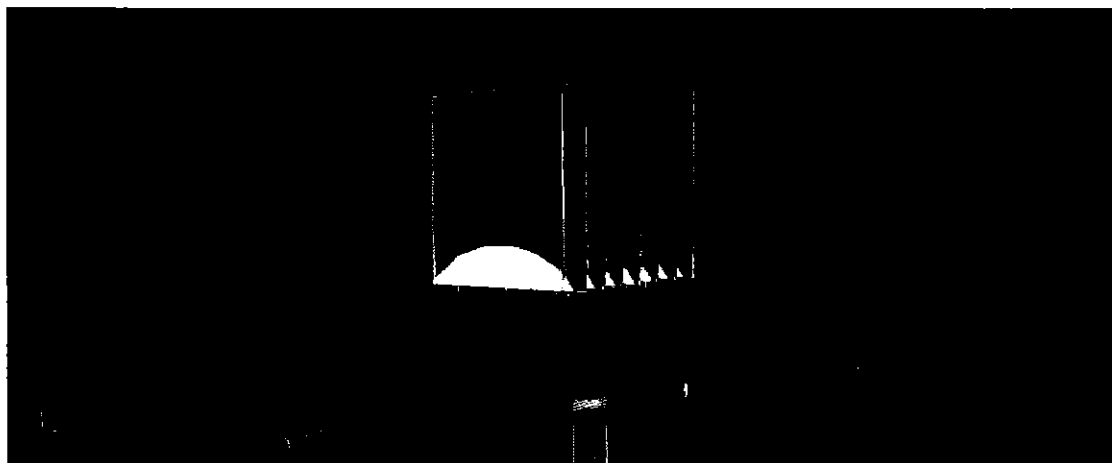
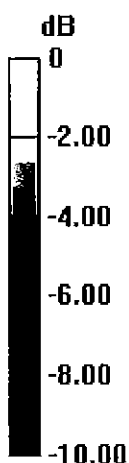
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 61.36 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.64 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.57 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.23 W/kg



0 dB = 3.23 W/kg = 5.09 dBW/kg

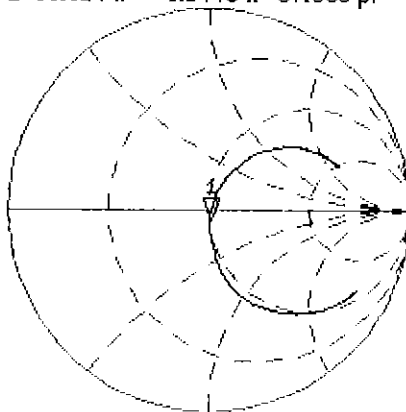
# Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

14 Jul 2016 11:38:16  
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 50.514  $\Omega$  -5.1445  $\Omega$  37.050 pF 835.000 000 MHz

\*  
 Del  
 CA

Avg  
 16

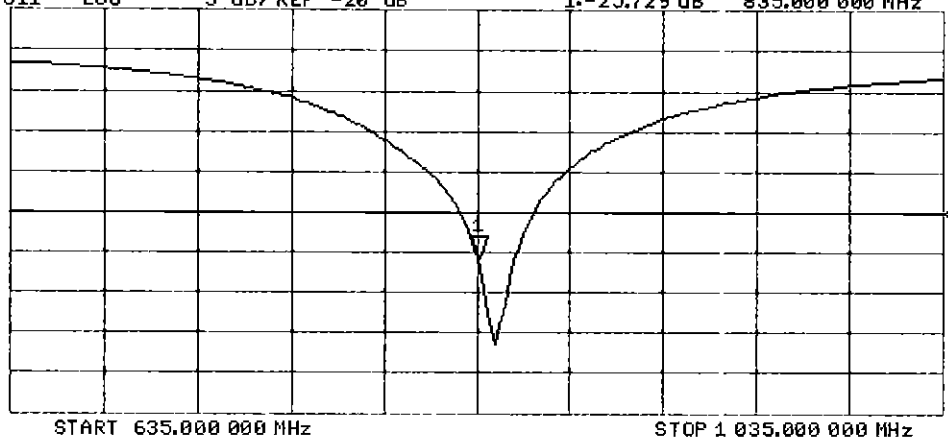
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-25.729 dB 835.000 000 MHz

CA

H1d



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d133**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.01 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.73, 9.73, 9.73); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

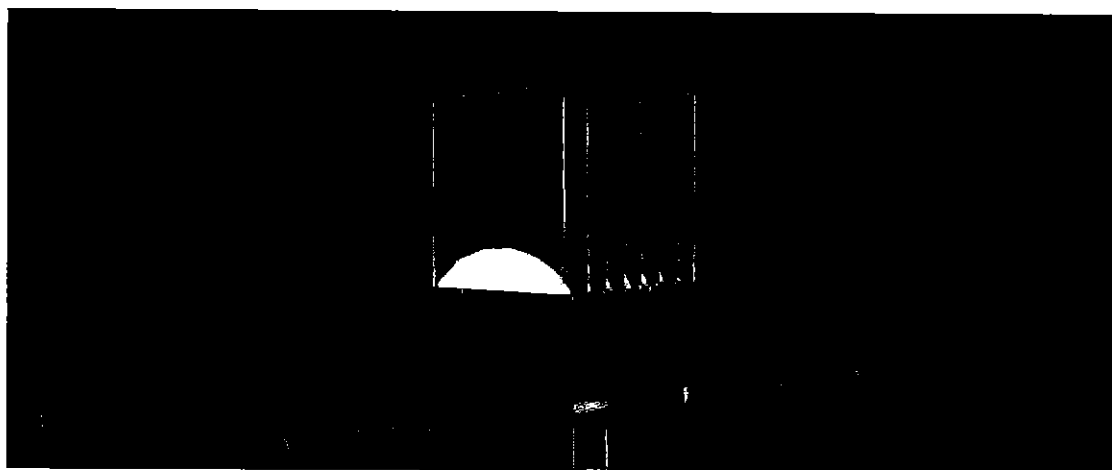
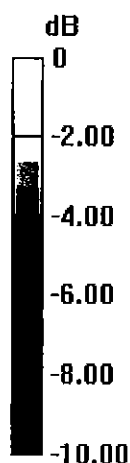
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 59.93 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.62 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.45 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.24 W/kg



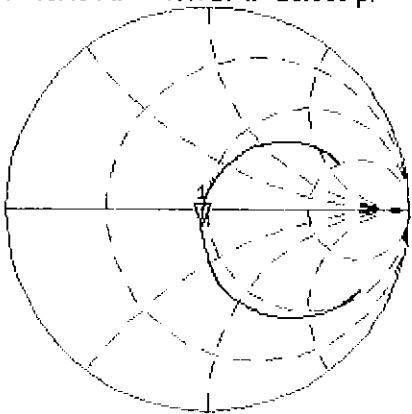
0 dB = 3.24 W/kg = 5.11 dBW/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

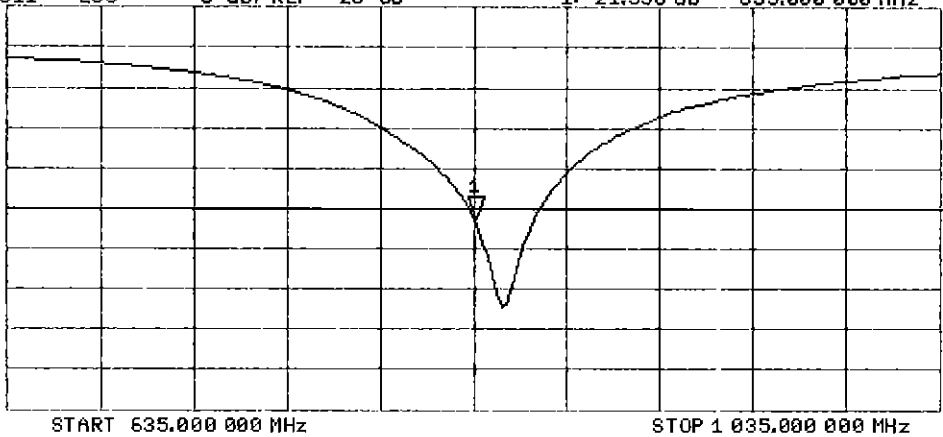
13 Jul 2016 09:27:58  
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 46.404  $\Omega$  -7.4727  $\Omega$  25.505 pF 835.000 000 MHz

\*  
De1  
CA  
Avg  
16  
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-21.336 dB 835.000 000 MHz

CA  
Avg  
16  
H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d080\_Jul16**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN:5d080**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
**Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **July 08, 2016**

*BN ✓*  
*7/16/2016*

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrati** Name **Jeton Kastrati** Function **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name **Katja Pokovic** Function **Technical Manager**

Signature  
*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

Issued: July 13, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

**Additional Documentation:**

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.8 $\pm$ 6 %	1.38 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.3 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.5 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.7 $\pm$ 6 %	1.51 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.75 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.1 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$52.1 \Omega + 5.3 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 25.1 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$47.4 \Omega + 6.8 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 22.6 dB

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.192 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 28, 2006

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 08.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d080**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.38$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 39.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.99, 7.99, 7.99); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

### **Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**

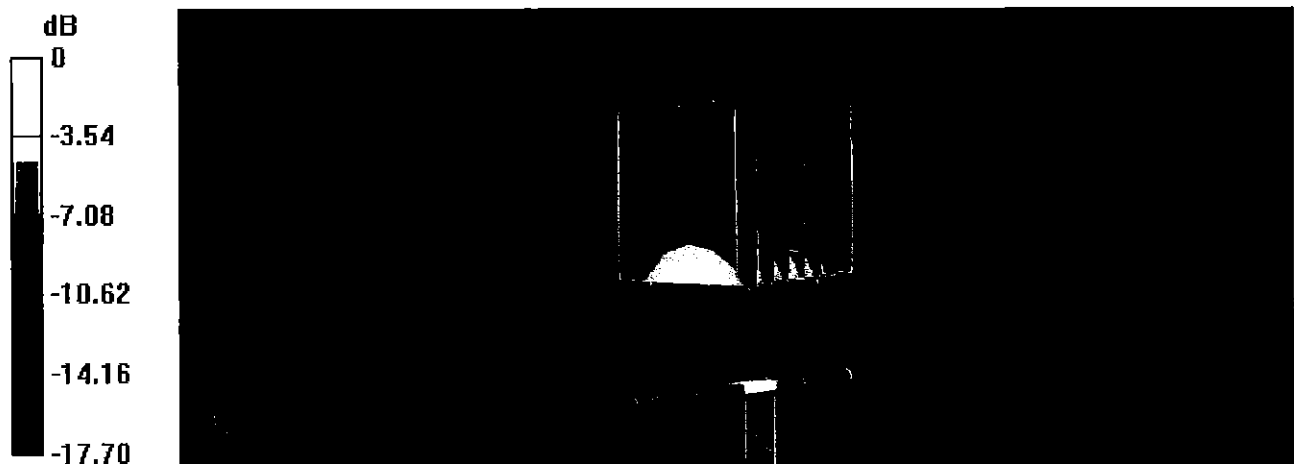
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 106.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.4 W/kg

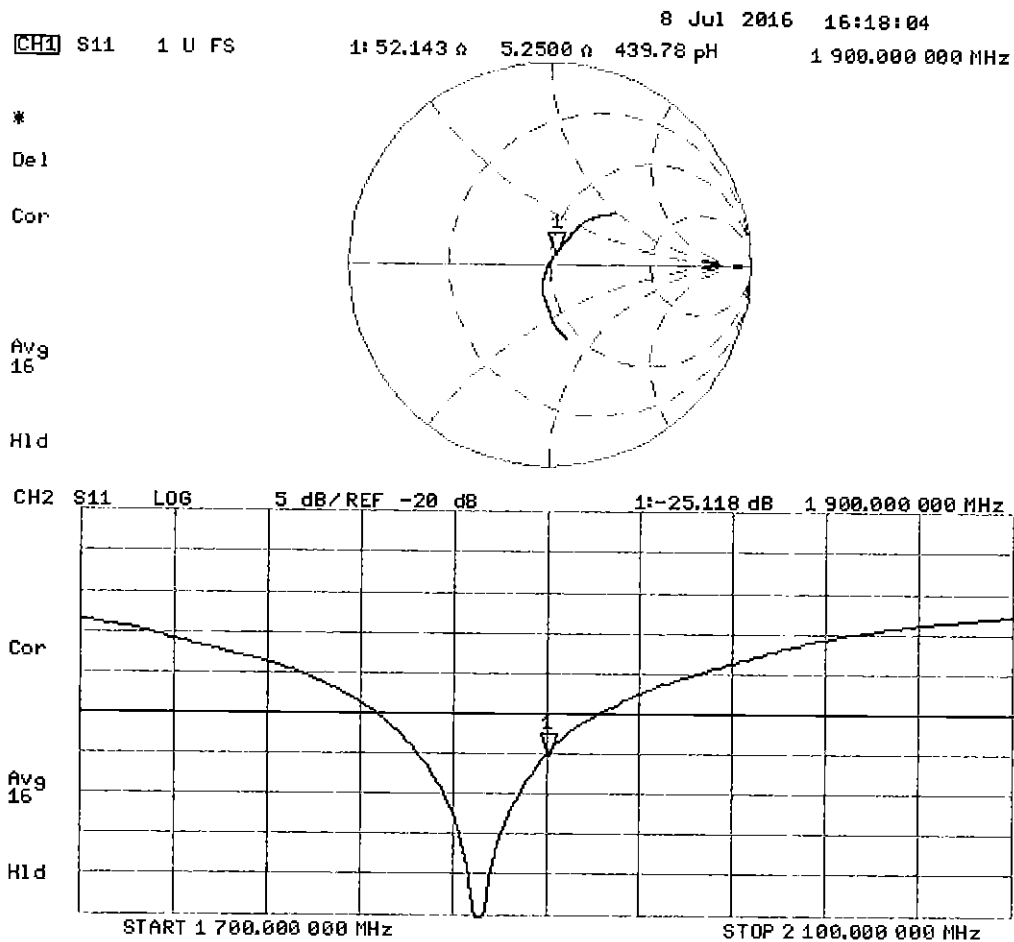
**SAR(1 g) = 9.76 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.1 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.0 W/kg



0 dB = 15.0 W/kg = 11.76 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 08.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d080**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.51$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.03, 8.03, 8.03); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

### **Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 103.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.1 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.75 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.17 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.7 W/kg



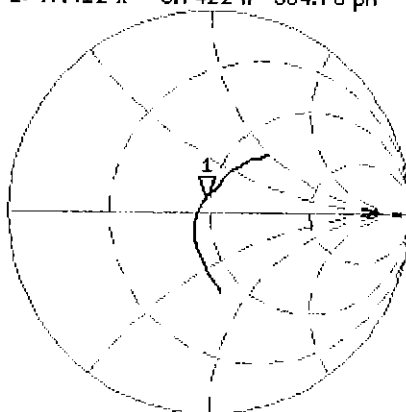
0 dB = 14.7 W/kg = 11.67 dBW/kg



# Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

8 Jul 2016 16:16:56  
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 47.412  $\Omega$  6.7422  $\Omega$  564.78  $\mu\text{H}$  1 900.000 000 MHz

\*  
De1  
Cor



Avg  
16

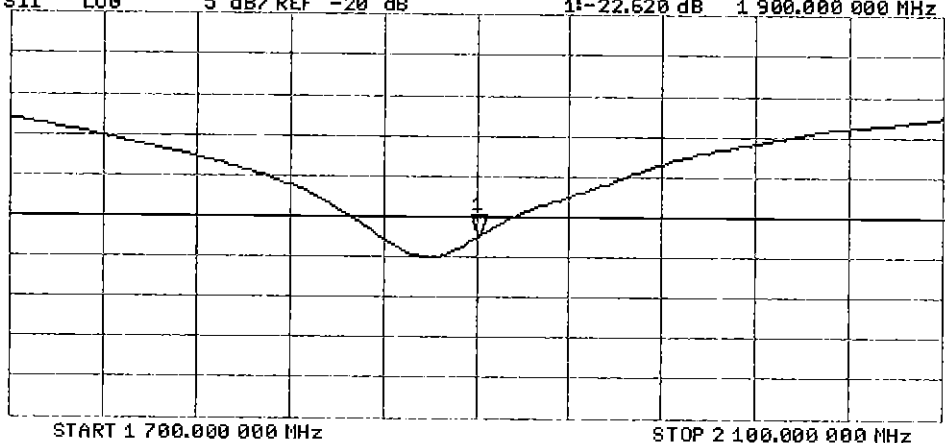
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-22.620 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

Cor

Avg  
16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-981\_Jul16**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN:981**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
**Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **July 25, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Function **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

*M. Weber*  
*K. Pokovic*

Issued: July 27, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

**Additional Documentation:**

- e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.0 $\pm$ 6 %	1.86 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	52.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.8 $\pm$ 6 %	2.03 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	50.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.8 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.2 \Omega + 3.4 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.9 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.2 \Omega + 4.5 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 27.0 dB

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.162 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 30, 2014

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz D2450V2; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.86$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.72, 7.72, 7.72); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**

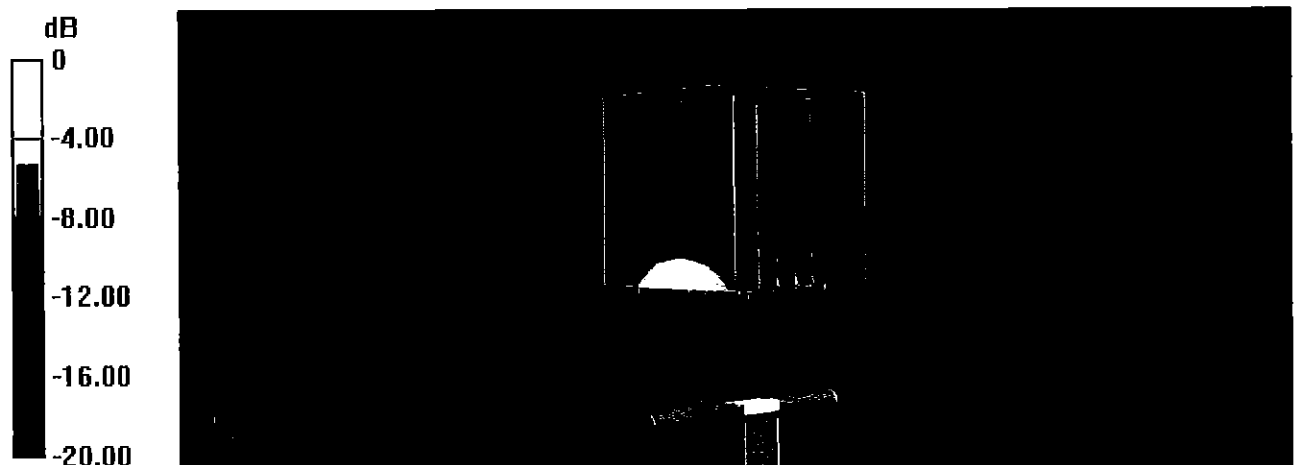
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 115.8 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.4 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.26 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.5 W/kg



0 dB = 22.5 W/kg = 13.52 dBW/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

13 Jul 2016 12:53:29  
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 3: 53.234  $\Omega$  3.3633  $\Omega$  218.48  $\mu\text{H}$  2 450.000 000 MHz

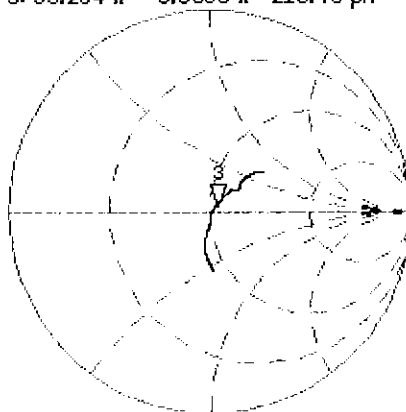
\*

De l

CA

AVG  
16

H1d

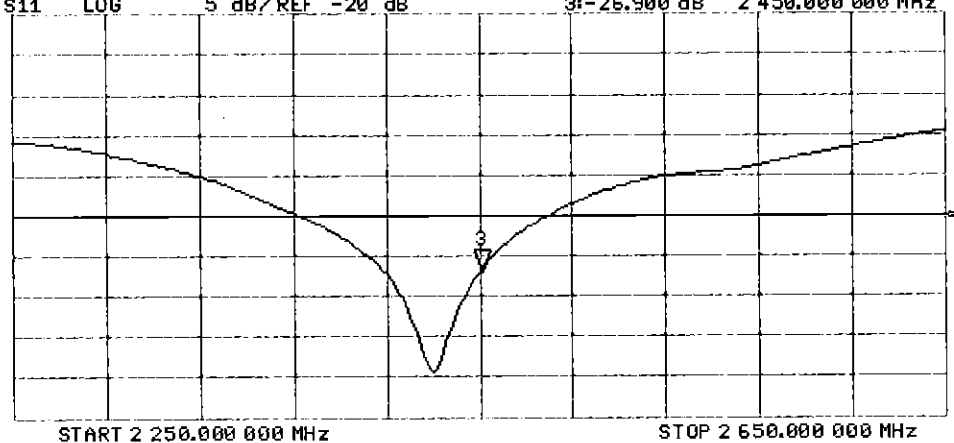


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 3:-26.900 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA

AVG  
16

H1d



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 25.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz D2450V2; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.03$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.79, 7.79, 7.79); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

### **Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 107.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.0 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.04 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.4 W/kg



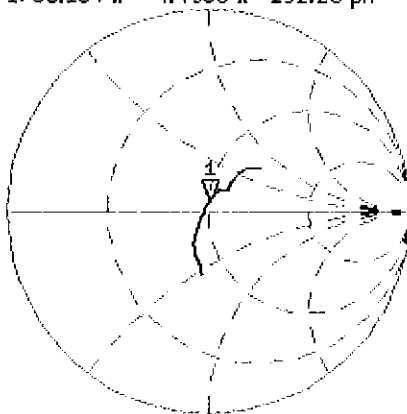
0 dB = 21.4 W/kg = 13.30 dBW/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

25 Jul 2016 10:03:11  
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 50.184  $\Omega$  4.4980  $\Omega$  292.20 pF 2 450.000 000 MHz

\*  
De1  
CA



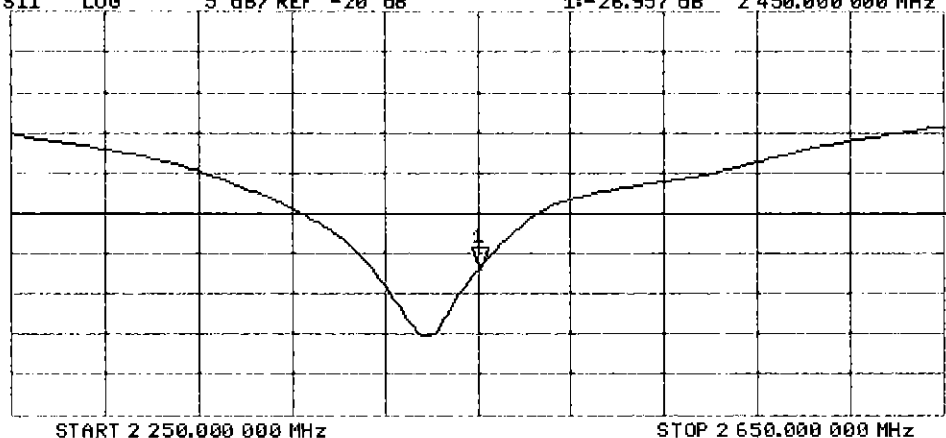
Avg  
16

H1 d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/ REF -20 dB 1: -26.957 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA

H1 d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2600V2-1071\_Oct15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2600V2 - SN: 1071**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
**Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **October 21, 2015**

BN ✓  
u/03/15

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&E critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	Oct-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-14 (No. EX3-7349_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Jun-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Leif Klyssner** Name: **Leif Klyssner** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature

*Leif Klyssner*

*Katja Pokovic*

Issued: October 22, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

**Additional Documentation:**

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.98 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.4 $\pm$ 6 %	2.02 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	55.9 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.0 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.4 $\pm$ 6 %	2.16 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	54.9 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.5 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.4 $\Omega$ - 5.4 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 25.2 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.7 $\Omega$ - 4.6 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.7 dB

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.153 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 17, 2013

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.10.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1071**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.02$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 37.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.4, 7.4, 7.4); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/ $P_{in}=250$  mW,  $d=10$ mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**

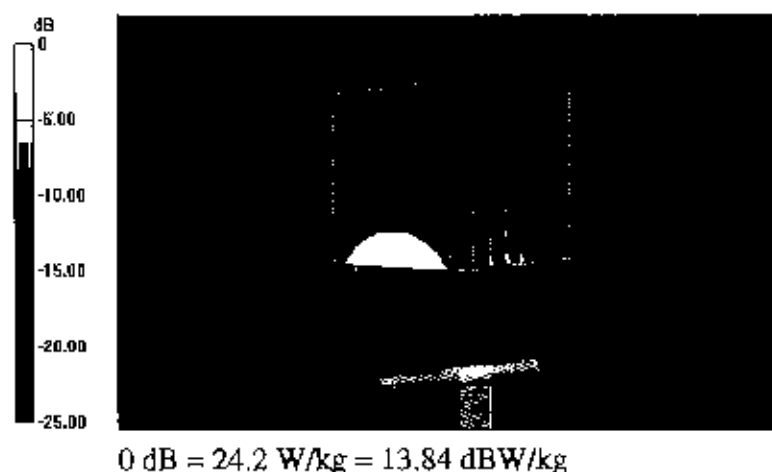
Measurement grid:  $dx=5$ mm,  $dy=5$ mm,  $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 115.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 14.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.33 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 24.2 W/kg

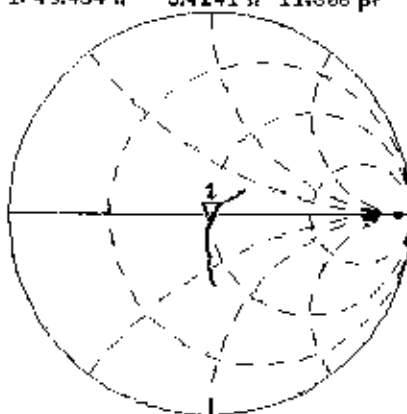


# Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

21 Oct 2015 09:53:21  
 CH1 S11 1 U F8 1: 49.434  $\Omega$  -5.4141  $\Omega$  11.306 pF 2 600.000 000 MHz

#  
 Del  
 CA

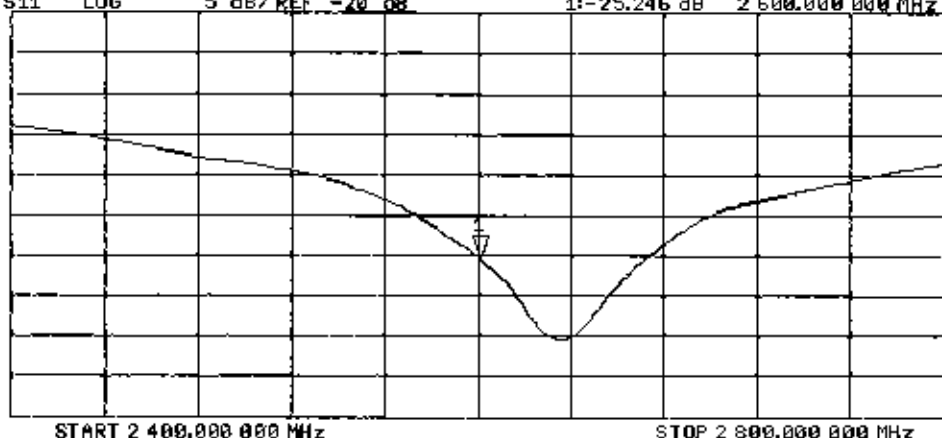
Avg  
 16  
 H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -25.246 dB 2 600.000 000 MHz

Del  
 CA

Avg  
 16  
 H1d



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 21.10.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1071**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.18$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.52, 7.52, 7.52); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 108.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.14 W/kg**

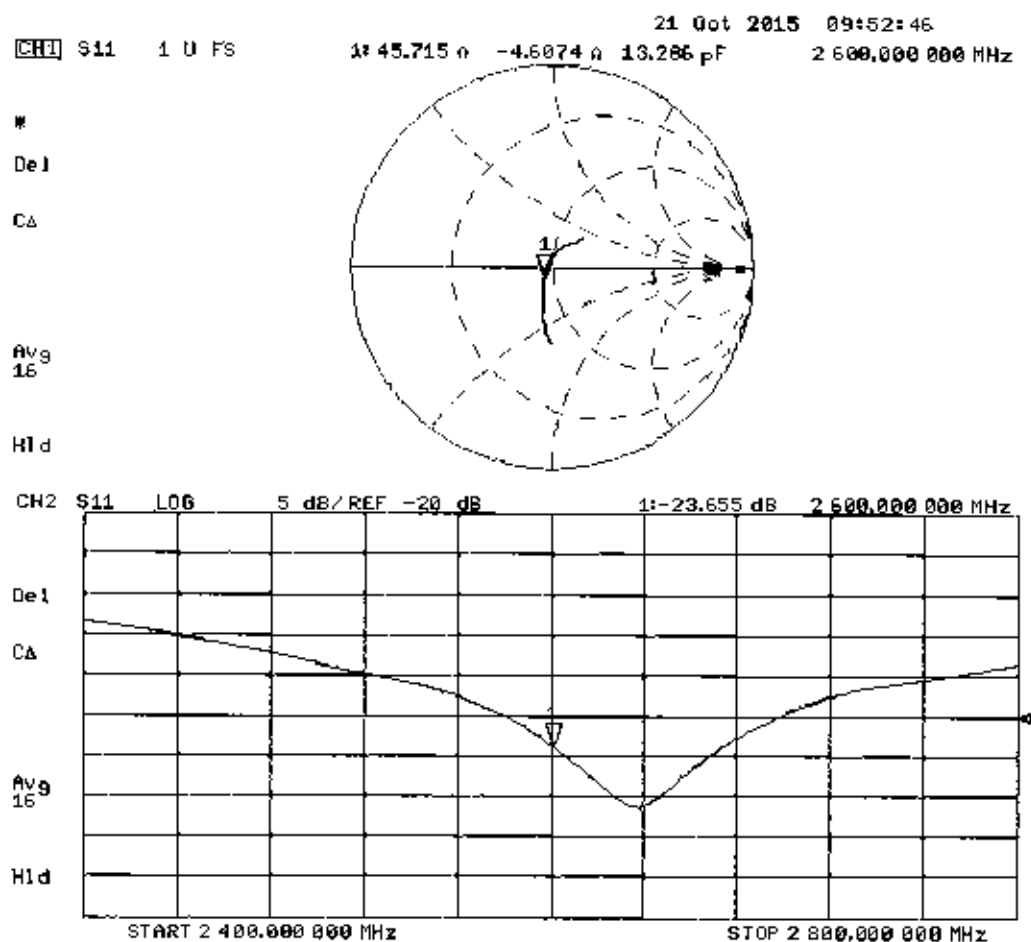
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.3 W/kg



0 dB = 23.3 W/kg = 13.67 dBW/kg



# Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1237\_Aug16**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN:1237**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**  
**Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz**

✓PN  
8/9/16

Calibration date: **August 02, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Jun-16 (No. EX3-3503_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Claudio Leubler**      Name: **Claudio Leubler**      Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic**      Name: **Katja Pokovic**      Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature

Issued: August 4, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

**Additional Documentation:**

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5250 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.71 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	34.4 $\pm$ 6 %	4.52 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.00 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.2 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.7 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

### Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	33.9 ± 6 %	4.86 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

### SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	83.3 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

### Head TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.4	5.22 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	33.7 ± 6 %	5.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

### SAR result with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	81.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

### Body TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.36 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.1 ± 6 %	5.42 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

### SAR result with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.54 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	74.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

### Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.5 ± 6 %	5.88 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

### SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	77.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

### Body TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.3	5.94 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.2 ± 6 %	6.11 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

### SAR result with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.60 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>75.4 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>20.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)</b>

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$48.6 \Omega - 2.5 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 30.7 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.9 \Omega + 1.5 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 35.3 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.8 \Omega + 5.8 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.5 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$47.0 \Omega - 3.9 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 25.9 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$51.5 \Omega + 3.9 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 27.7 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.8 \Omega + 0.3 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 28.6 dB

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.193 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	May 04, 2015



## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 02.08.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1237**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 5250$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.52$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 34.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.86$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 33.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Medium parameters used:  $f = 5750$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.02$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 33.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.42, 5.42, 5.42); Calibrated: 30.06.2016; ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 30.06.2016,
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 74.10 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.5 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.3 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.3 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 73.55 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.9 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.43 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.42 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.7 W/kg

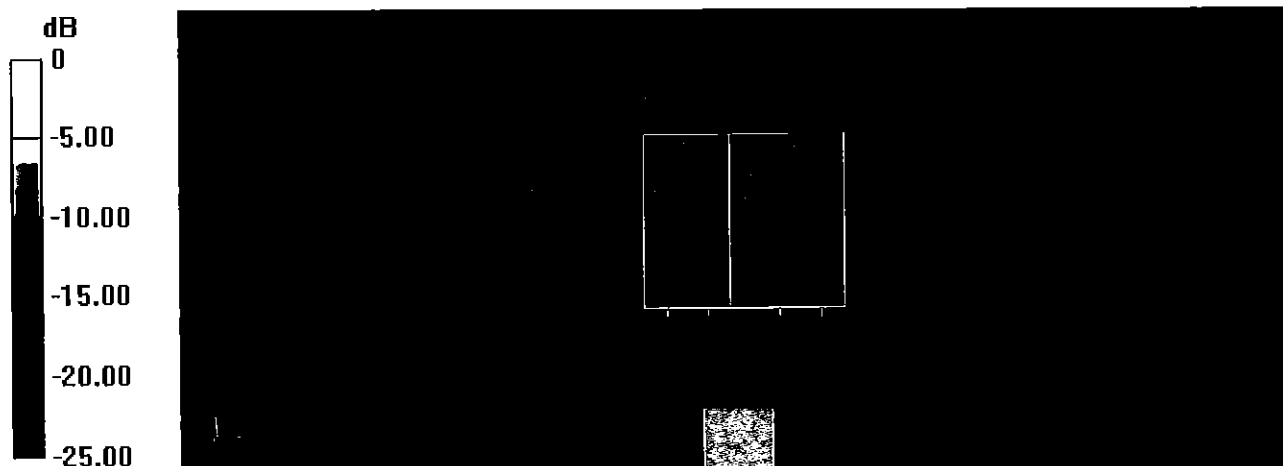
**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 72.23 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.6 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.25 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.35 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.3 W/kg

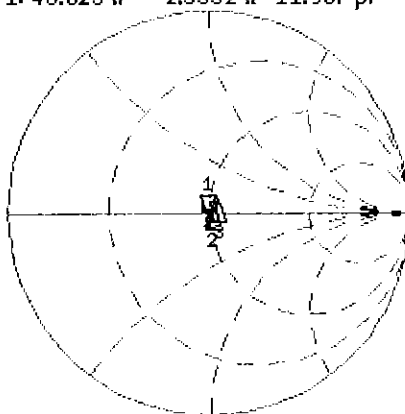


0 dB = 18.3 W/kg = 12.62 dBW/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

2 Aug 2016 08:52:20  
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 48.623  $\Omega$  -2.5332  $\Omega$  11.967 pF 5 250.000 000 MHz

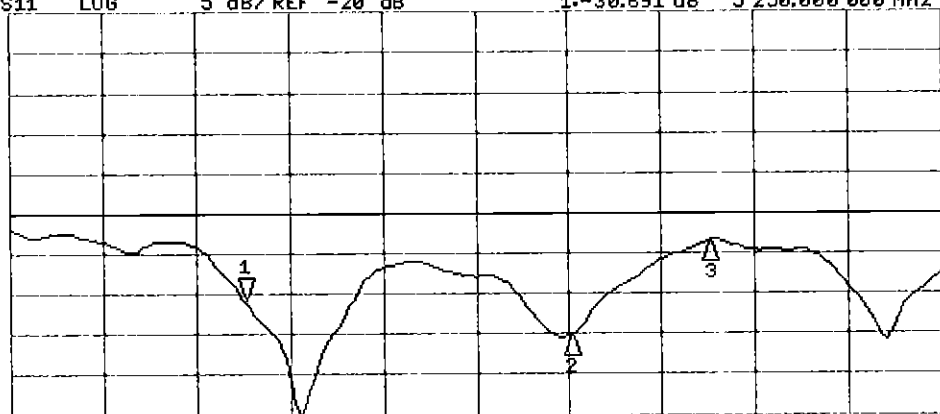
\*  
 Del  
 Cor  
 Avg  
 16  
 H1d



CH1 Markers  
 2: 50.867  $\Omega$   
 1.4961  $\Omega$   
 5.60000 GHz  
 3: 53.785  $\Omega$   
 5.8164  $\Omega$   
 5.75000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -30.691 dB 5 250.000 000 MHz

Cor  
 Avg  
 16  
 H1d



CH2 Markers  
 2: -35.297 dB  
 5.60000 GHz  
 3: -23.501 dB  
 5.75000 GHz

## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 02.08.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1237

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 5250$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.42$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.88$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 46.5$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Medium parameters used:  $f = 5750$  MHz;  $\sigma = 6.11$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 46.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.3, 4.3, 4.3); Calibrated: 30.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAB4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

#### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 67.19 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.4 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 7.54 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.3 W/kg

#### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 66.80 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.9 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 7.76 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.3 W/kg

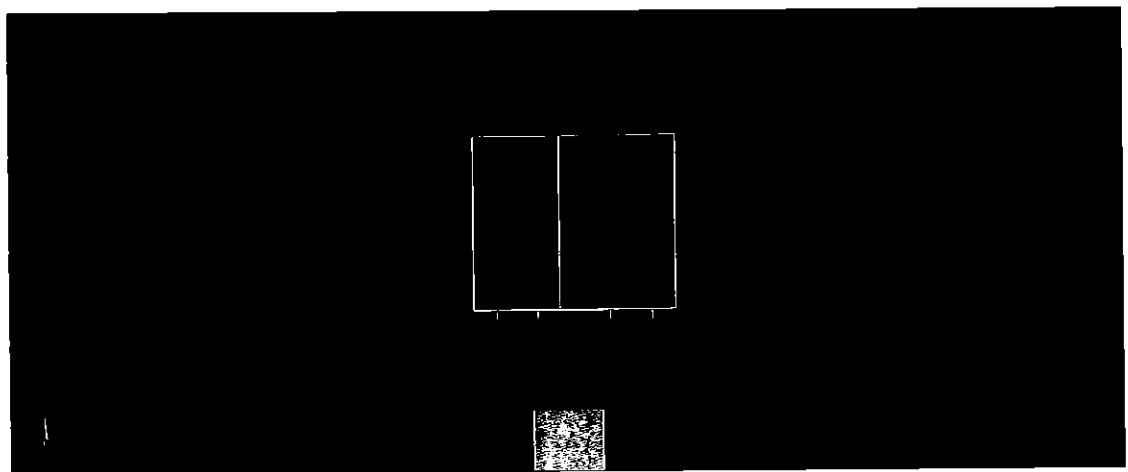
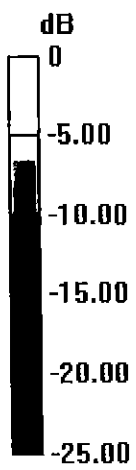
#### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 65.31 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.6 W/kg

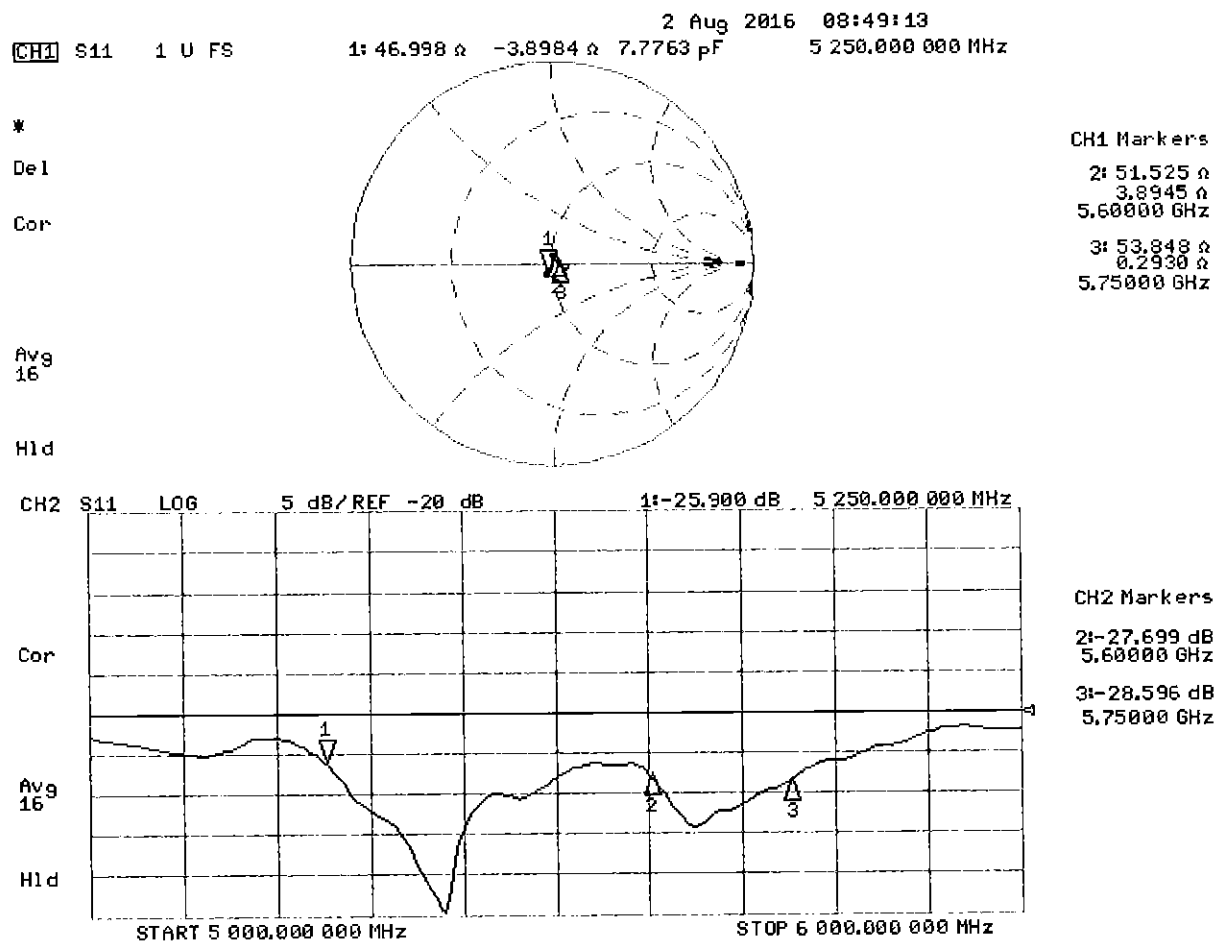
**SAR(1 g) = 7.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.11 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.4 W/kg



0 dB = 17.3 W/kg = 12.38 dBW/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3319\_Mar16**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3319**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**  
**Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**

Calibration date: **March 18, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

BN  
03/20/2016

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	31-Dec-15 (No. ES3-3013_Dec15)	Dec-16
DAE4	SN: 660	23-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-660_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by:	Name	Function	Signature
	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Name	Function	Signature
	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
			Issued: March 21, 2016
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\phi$	$\phi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> does not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)<sub>x,y,z</sub>** = NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A<sub>x,y,z</sub>; B<sub>x,y,z</sub>; C<sub>x,y,z</sub>; D<sub>x,y,z</sub>; VR<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM<sub>x</sub> (no uncertainty required).



# Probe ES3DV3

## SN:3319

Manufactured: January 10, 2012  
Calibrated: March 18, 2016

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

## Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	1.12	1.08	1.16	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	104.1	104.5	103.7	

## Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	203.1	$\pm 3.5 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		203.8	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		200.4	
10010- CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	2.29	60.1	11.2	10.00	42.0	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	1.95	58.7	10.4		42.0	
		Z	3.15	62.5	12.1		42.9	
10012- CAB	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	3.45	71.5	19.9	1.87	122.0	$\pm 0.5 \%$
		Y	2.88	68.4	18.6		122.8	
		Z	3.35	70.8	19.5		120.5	
10100- CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.39	67.3	19.5	5.67	132.3	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	6.54	68.2	20.1		134.5	
		Z	6.40	67.4	19.6		130.2	
10103- CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.41	75.3	25.6	9.29	124.2	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	10.45	76.3	26.6		122.6	
		Z	10.82	75.9	25.8		124.8	
10108- CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.30	67.1	19.5	5.80	130.7	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	6.35	67.5	19.9		131.5	
		Z	6.33	67.1	19.6		128.5	
10151- CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.70	74.1	25.2	9.28	118.8	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	9.65	74.9	26.0		117.1	
		Z	10.15	75.0	25.5		119.2	
10154- CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.00	66.6	19.3	5.75	127.4	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	6.01	66.9	19.6		128.9	
		Z	6.02	66.6	19.3		125.6	
10160- CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.45	67.2	19.6	5.82	132.2	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	6.47	67.5	19.9		133.5	
		Z	6.45	67.1	19.5		130.0	
10169- CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.76	65.7	19.0	5.73	110.8	$\pm 0.9 \%$
		Y	4.80	66.3	19.5		112.0	
		Z	4.84	65.9	19.1		109.2	
10172- CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.98	78.7	27.7	9.21	132.0	$\pm 2.5 \%$
		Y	9.71	82.4	30.0		132.2	
		Z	9.79	80.4	28.4		133.4	
10175- CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.76	65.6	19.0	5.72	109.8	$\pm 0.9 \%$
		Y	4.76	66.1	19.4		111.4	
		Z	4.83	65.8	19.1		108.9	

10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.77	65.7	19.1	5.72	109.2	±0.9 %
		Y	4.78	66.2	19.4		111.9	
		Z	5.24	67.7	20.2		149.0	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.93	78.5	27.6	9.21	131.4	±2.5 %
		Y	9.48	81.7	29.7		131.7	
		Z	9.69	80.3	28.3		131.6	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.94	73.0	24.7	9.24	111.2	±2.2 %
		Y	9.05	74.3	25.9		111.8	
		Z	9.29	73.6	24.9		111.3	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.62	73.9	25.1	9.30	117.4	±2.2 %
		Y	9.73	75.1	26.1		118.2	
		Z	10.08	74.8	25.5		118.2	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.31	67.1	19.6	5.81	128.6	±1.2 %
		Y	6.39	67.6	20.0		132.2	
		Z	6.33	67.1	19.6		127.2	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.87	67.6	19.9	6.06	132.8	±1.4 %
		Y	6.96	68.2	20.3		137.0	
		Z	6.88	67.6	19.9		131.3	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 6 and 7).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.44	6.44	6.44	0.49	1.80	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.16	6.16	6.16	0.46	1.80	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.20	5.20	5.20	0.51	1.45	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.03	5.03	5.03	0.58	1.40	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	4.69	4.69	4.69	0.80	1.21	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.47	4.47	4.47	0.75	1.32	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.33	4.33	4.33	0.80	1.31	± 12.0 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.06	6.06	6.06	0.47	1.45	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.04	6.04	6.04	0.63	1.27	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.91	4.91	4.91	0.46	1.66	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.70	4.70	4.70	0.80	1.24	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	4.36	4.36	4.36	0.74	1.33	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.20	4.20	4.20	0.80	1.25	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	3.99	3.99	3.99	0.80	1.20	± 12.0 %

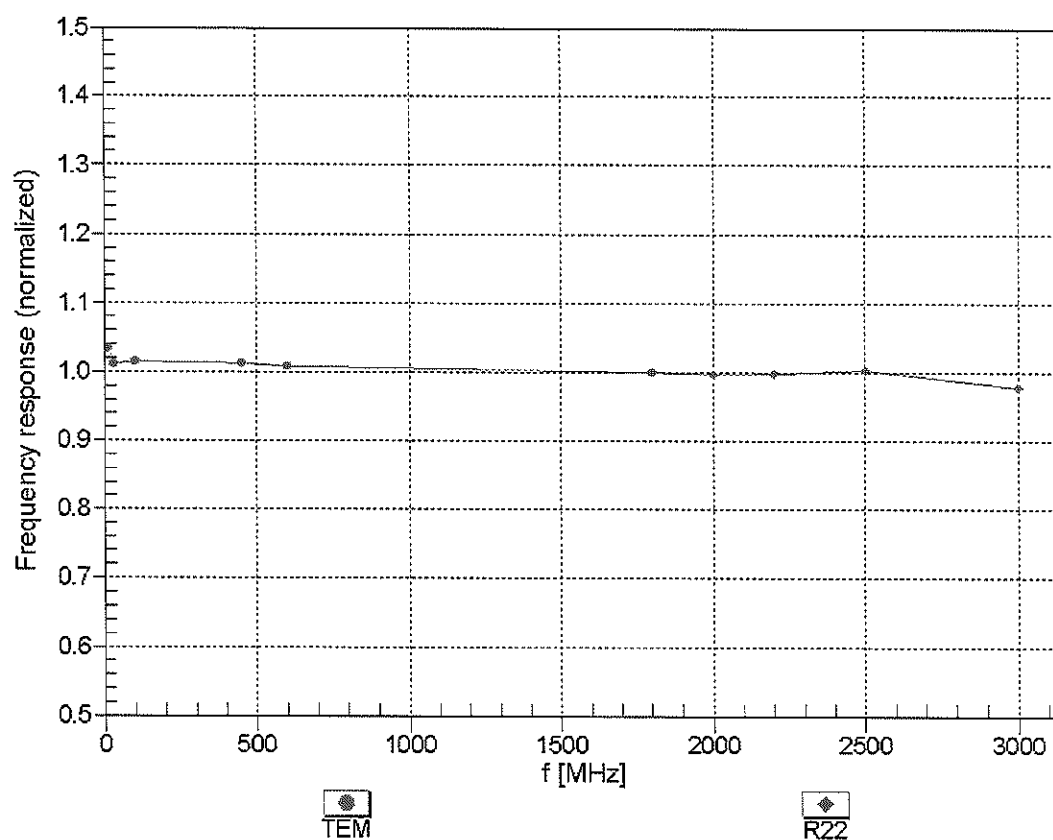
<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## Frequency Response of E-Field

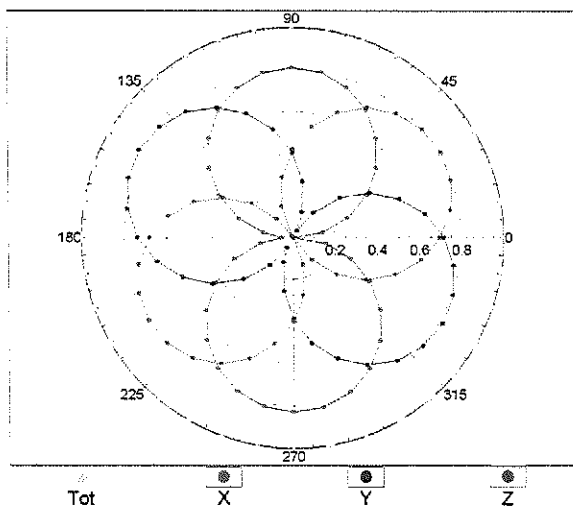
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



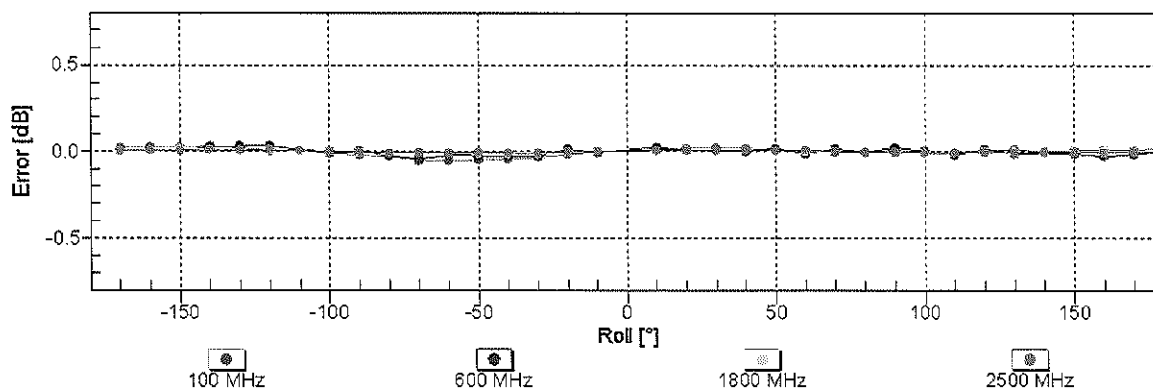
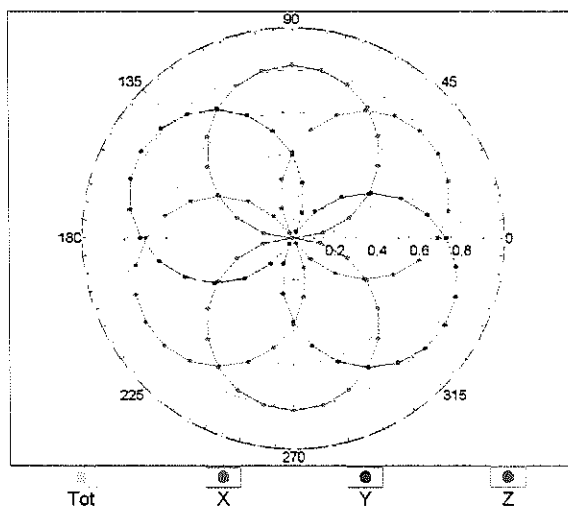
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

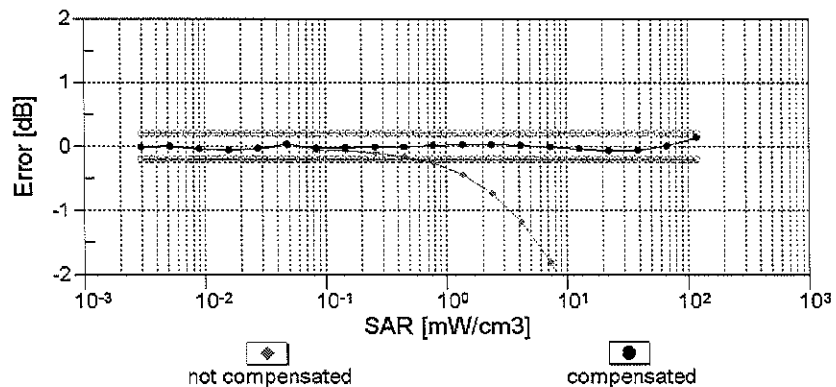
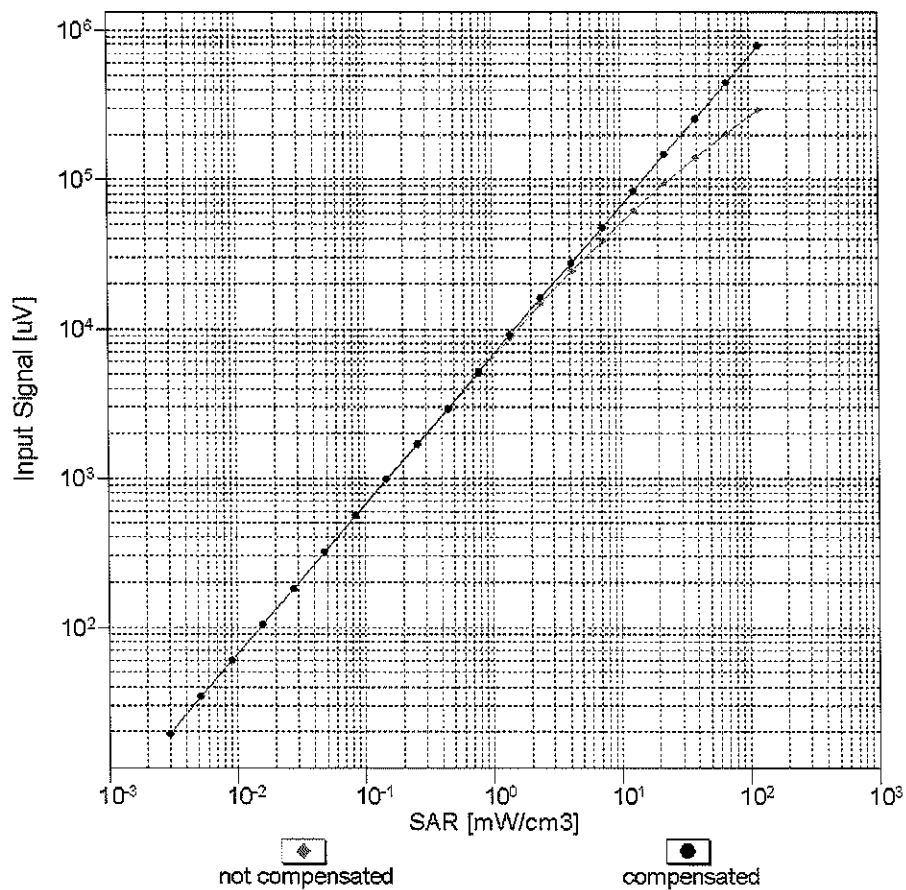


f=1800 MHz,R22



Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  (k=2)

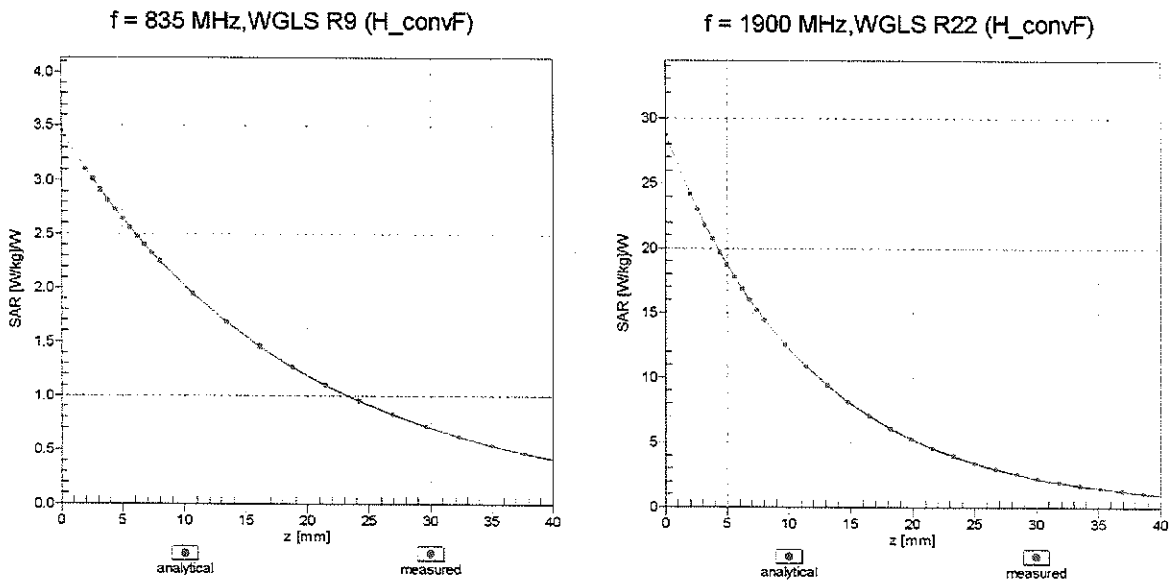
## Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f_{\text{eval}} = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ )



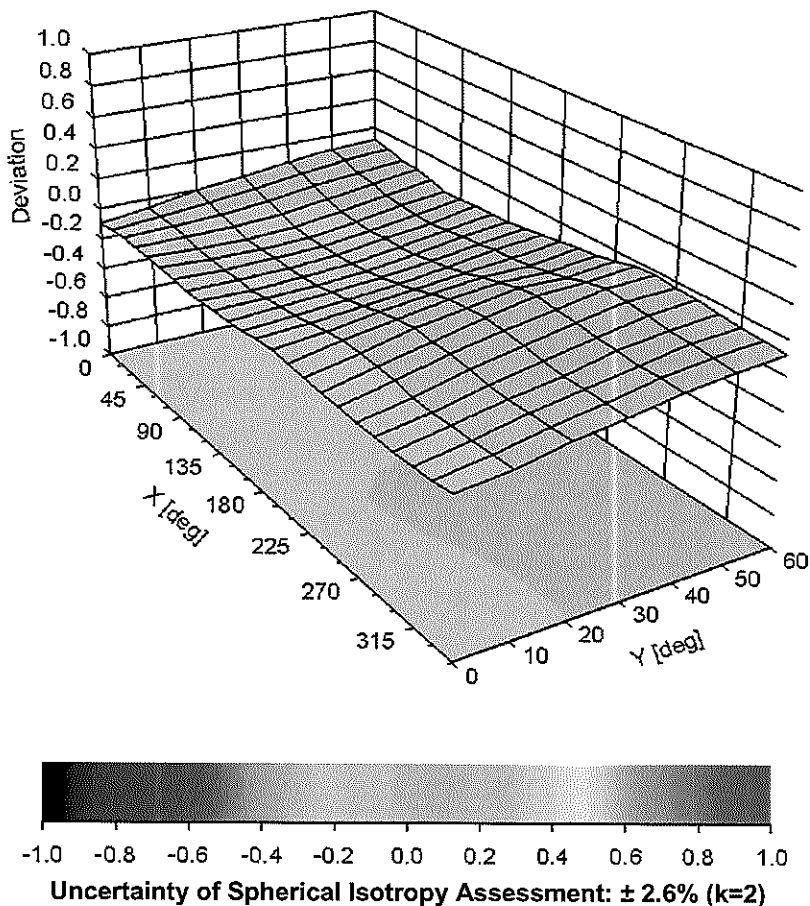
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )



# Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error ( $\phi, \vartheta$ ), f = 900 MHz



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	60
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PG Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3334\_Nov15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3334**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-12.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**  
**Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**

BV ✓  
 11/24/15

Calibration date: **November 17, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature  $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$  and humidity  $< 70\%$ .

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-16 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US3739J585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by:	Name <b>Jeton Kasrati</b>	Function <b>Laboratory Technician</b>	Signature 
Approved by:	Name <b>Katja Pokovic</b>	Function <b>Technical Manager</b>	Signature 

Issued: November 17, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

## Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\phi$	$\phi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> does not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)<sub>x,y,z</sub>** = NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A<sub>x,y,z</sub>; B<sub>x,y,z</sub>; C<sub>x,y,z</sub>; D<sub>x,y,z</sub>; VR<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM<sub>x</sub> (no uncertainty required).

# Probe ES3DV3

## SN:3334

Manufactured: January 24, 2012  
Calibrated: November 17, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3334

## Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	1.03	1.03	0.99	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	107.6	105.3	107.9	

## Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	192.1	$\pm 2.7 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		183.6	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		183.3	
10010- CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	2.27	60.1	10.2	10.00	38.6	$\pm 1.4 \%$
		Y	1.99	59.3	10.2		38.4	
		Z	5.38	67.8	12.9		37.2	
10011- CAB	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.40	68.0	18.9	2.91	131.7	$\pm 0.5 \%$
		Y	3.27	67.0	18.2		130.2	
		Z	3.41	68.3	19.1		148.5	
10012- CAB	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	2.93	68.9	18.7	1.87	132.9	$\pm 0.7 \%$
		Y	3.12	69.6	18.8		130.2	
		Z	3.24	71.1	19.7		128.2	
10013- CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS-OFDM, 6 Mbps)	X	10.90	70.3	23.0	9.46	133.5	$\pm 3.3 \%$
		Y	10.53	69.0	22.1		124.6	
		Z	11.14	71.2	23.6		147.1	
10021- DAB	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	15.05	91.0	24.4	9.39	139.5	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	10.11	85.5	23.3		131.9	
		Z	11.84	87.6	23.4		130.0	
10023- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	10.42	84.9	22.6	9.57	131.5	$\pm 3.0 \%$
		Y	13.29	89.7	24.6		141.1	
		Z	14.17	90.2	24.2		148.7	
10024- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	11.26	83.1	19.4	6.56	140.7	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	26.29	95.5	23.8		134.7	
		Z	16.82	88.9	21.3		131.6	
10027- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	64.74	99.9	22.2	4.80	131.5	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	56.71	99.8	22.7		124.7	
		Z	63.10	99.9	22.2		124.1	
10028- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	62.11	99.6	21.6	3.55	146.1	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	77.61	99.8	21.2		132.0	
		Z	72.33	99.7	21.2		133.3	
10032- CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	96.24	92.7	15.9	1.16	137.2	$\pm 1.7 \%$
		Y	95.69	93.1	16.2		129.5	
		Z	98.67	94.1	16.4		149.7	
10100- CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.14	66.8	19.2	5.67	126.2	$\pm 1.7 \%$
		Y	6.21	66.8	19.1		139.9	
		Z	6.41	67.9	19.9		145.9	

10103-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.07	75.4	25.8	9.29	138.2	±2.5 %
		Y	9.54	73.3	24.5		130.5	
		Z	9.84	75.1	25.8		130.6	
10108-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.34	67.6	19.8	5.80	149.5	±1.4 %
		Y	6.13	66.6	19.1		132.1	
		Z	6.19	67.2	19.7		137.8	
10117-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.13	68.9	21.2	8.07	138.8	±2.7 %
		Y	10.16	68.9	21.1		149.6	
		Z	9.96	68.7	21.1		127.1	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.42	74.4	25.5	9.28	132.9	±3.0 %
		Y	9.50	74.0	25.0		143.7	
		Z	9.01	73.4	25.0		126.5	
10154-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.03	67.1	19.6	5.75	145.5	±1.4 %
		Y	5.81	66.0	18.9		128.9	
		Z	5.91	66.8	19.5		135.1	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.19	66.5	19.2	5.82	126.7	±1.4 %
		Y	6.20	66.4	19.0		132.8	
		Z	6.39	67.5	19.8		141.1	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.05	67.6	20.0	5.73	146.8	±1.4 %
		Y	4.82	66.2	19.2		132.2	
		Z	4.96	67.4	20.0		143.8	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.88	79.7	28.3	9.21	147.9	±3.0 %
		Y	8.00	76.1	26.2		138.9	
		Z	8.39	78.5	27.8		141.5	
10175-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.99	67.3	19.9	5.72	140.7	±1.2 %
		Y	4.80	66.2	19.1		131.3	
		Z	4.90	67.1	19.8		136.1	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.99	67.3	19.9	5.72	145.4	±1.4 %
		Y	4.81	66.2	19.2		130.9	
		Z	4.89	67.1	19.8		136.0	
10196-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.78	68.8	21.3	8.10	131.0	±2.5 %
		Y	9.73	68.4	21.0		140.7	
		Z	9.94	69.4	21.6		146.6	
10225-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	6.88	66.9	19.3	5.97	133.9	±1.7 %
		Y	6.96	67.1	19.3		144.8	
		Z	6.71	66.6	19.2		125.7	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.00	80.2	28.5	9.21	148.2	±3.0 %
		Y	7.73	75.1	25.7		131.6	
		Z	8.27	78.2	27.7		136.1	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.59	76.3	26.7	9.24	144.1	±2.7 %
		Y	8.74	72.9	24.5		133.4	
		Z	9.14	75.2	26.1		136.9	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.25	73.9	25.3	9.30	124.8	±3.0 %
		Y	9.40	73.7	24.9		142.1	
		Z	9.86	76.1	26.5		145.3	

10275-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4)	X	4.38	66.9	18.7	3.96	133.3	±0.9 %
		Y	4.44	66.9	18.6		148.2	
		Z	4.30	66.7	18.6		128.9	
10291-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SQ55, Full Rate	X	3.68	67.3	18.7	3.46	145.8	±0.7 %
		Y	3.58	66.6	18.2		136.3	
		Z	3.62	67.3	18.8		139.4	
10292-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SQ32, Full Rate	X	3.73	68.0	19.1	3.39	147.5	±0.7 %
		Y	3.55	66.7	18.3		138.5	
		Z	3.60	67.6	18.9		143.0	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.30	67.4	19.7	5.81	141.4	±1.2 %
		Y	6.11	66.5	19.1		130.3	
		Z	6.17	67.0	19.5		138.8	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.88	68.0	20.1	6.06	147.0	±1.7 %
		Y	6.68	67.1	19.5		136.0	
		Z	6.75	67.7	20.0		141.6	
10400-AAC	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	9.97	68.8	21.4	8.37	126.9	±2.7 %
		Y	10.07	68.9	21.4		143.6	
		Z	10.21	69.7	22.0		147.4	
10403-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.77	68.5	18.8	3.76	134.9	±0.5 %
		Y	4.69	68.1	18.5		126.7	
		Z	4.74	68.8	18.9		129.4	
10404-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.72	68.7	18.8	3.77	132.9	±0.7 %
		Y	4.78	68.9	18.9		147.4	
		Z	4.63	68.7	18.9		127.1	
10415-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	2.72	68.9	18.8	1.54	131.9	±0.5 %
		Y	2.65	68.0	18.1		145.9	
		Z	2.72	69.3	19.0		127.3	
10416-AAA	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (ERP-OFDM, 6 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	9.81	68.6	21.2	8.23	131.6	±2.7 %
		Y	9.90	68.7	21.2		144.1	
		Z	9.97	69.3	21.7		146.0	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 7 and 8).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>C</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3334

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>c</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>e</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>e</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>g</sup>	Depth (mm) <sup>g</sup>	Unc (k=2)
6	55.5	0.75	6.13	6.13	6.13	0.00	1.00	± 13.3 %
13	55.5	0.75	5.76	5.76	5.76	0.00	1.00	± 13.3 %
750	41.9	0.89	6.56	6.56	6.56	0.24	2.36	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.37	6.37	6.37	0.37	1.70	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.39	5.39	5.39	0.58	1.32	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.18	5.18	5.18	0.77	1.20	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	4.85	4.85	4.85	0.71	1.28	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.58	4.58	4.58	0.79	1.17	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.46	4.46	4.46	0.80	1.26	± 12.0 %

<sup>c</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>e</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>g</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3334

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>c</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>f</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>f</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>g</sup>	Depth <sup>g</sup> (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.37	6.37	6.37	0.74	1.22	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.24	6.24	6.24	0.31	1.94	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	5.03	5.03	5.03	0.50	1.57	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.84	4.84	4.84	0.50	1.58	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	4.61	4.61	4.61	0.74	1.23	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.45	4.45	4.45	0.74	1.20	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.29	4.29	4.29	0.80	1.20	± 12.0 %

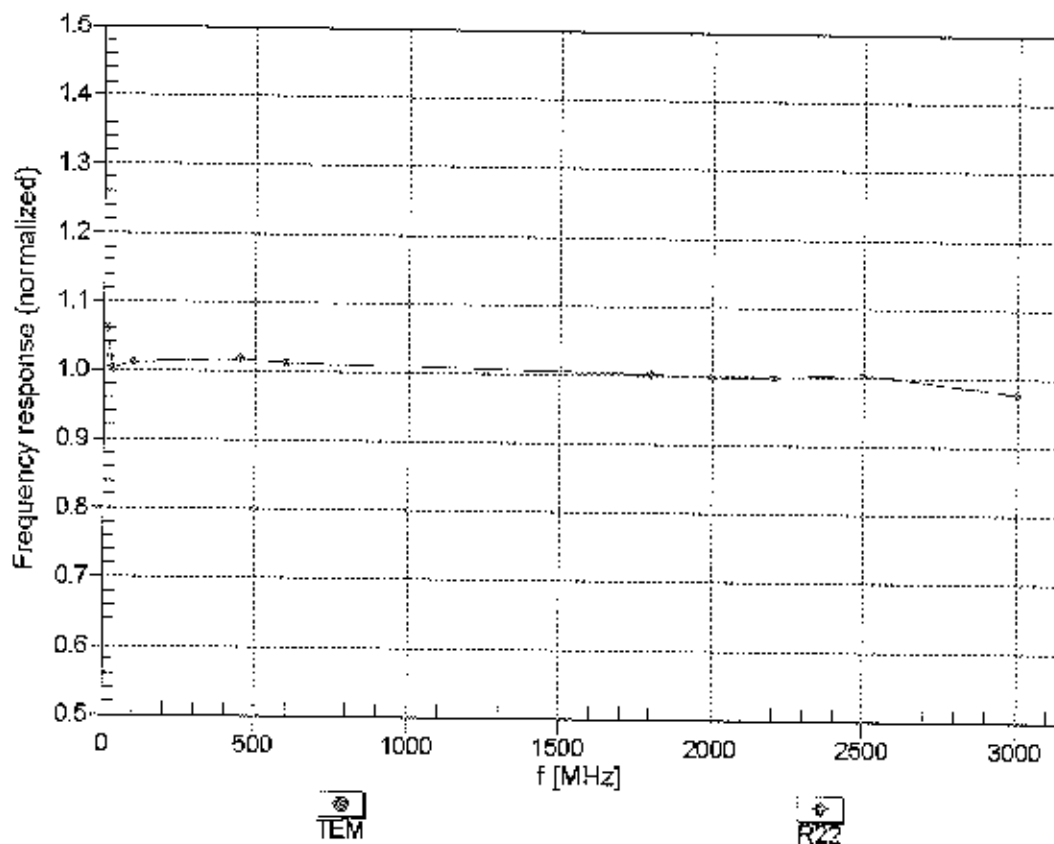
<sup>c</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>f</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>g</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## Frequency Response of E-Field

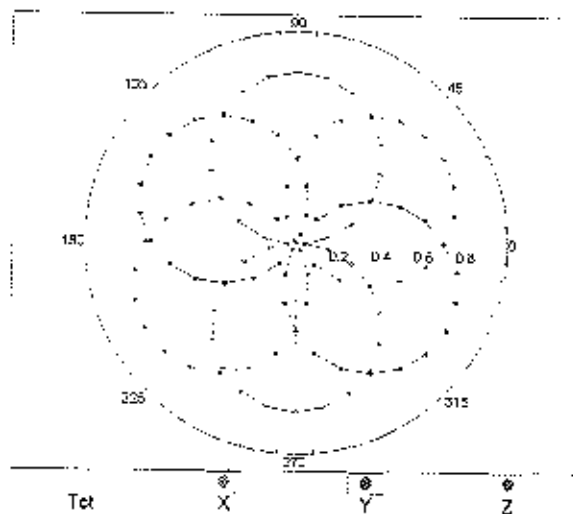
(TEM-Cell: ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



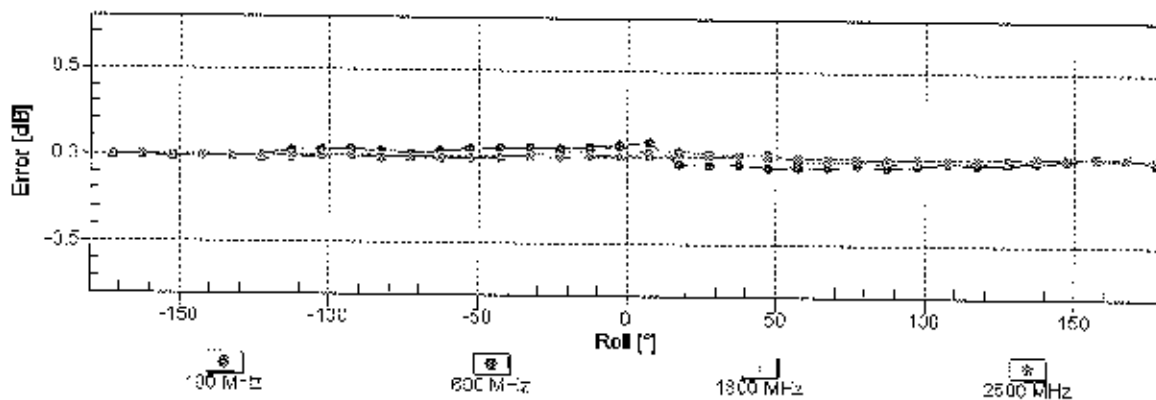
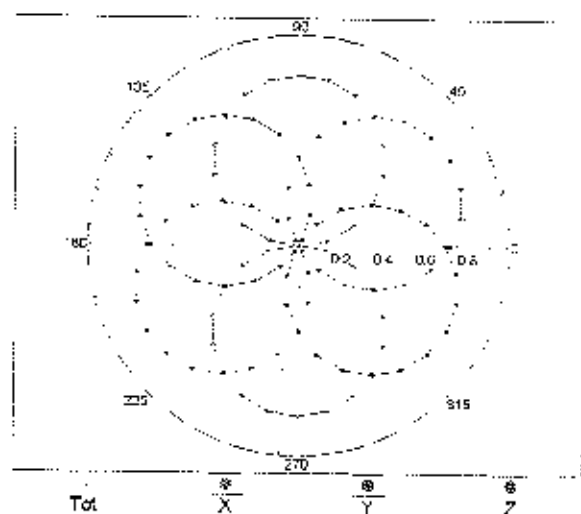
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  ( $k=2$ )

# Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

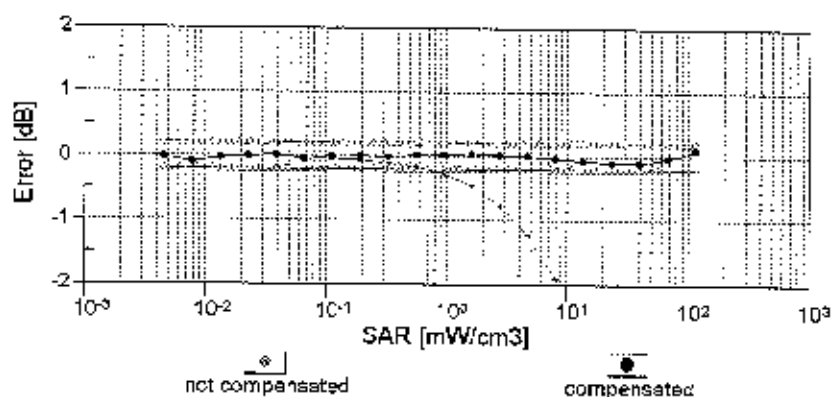
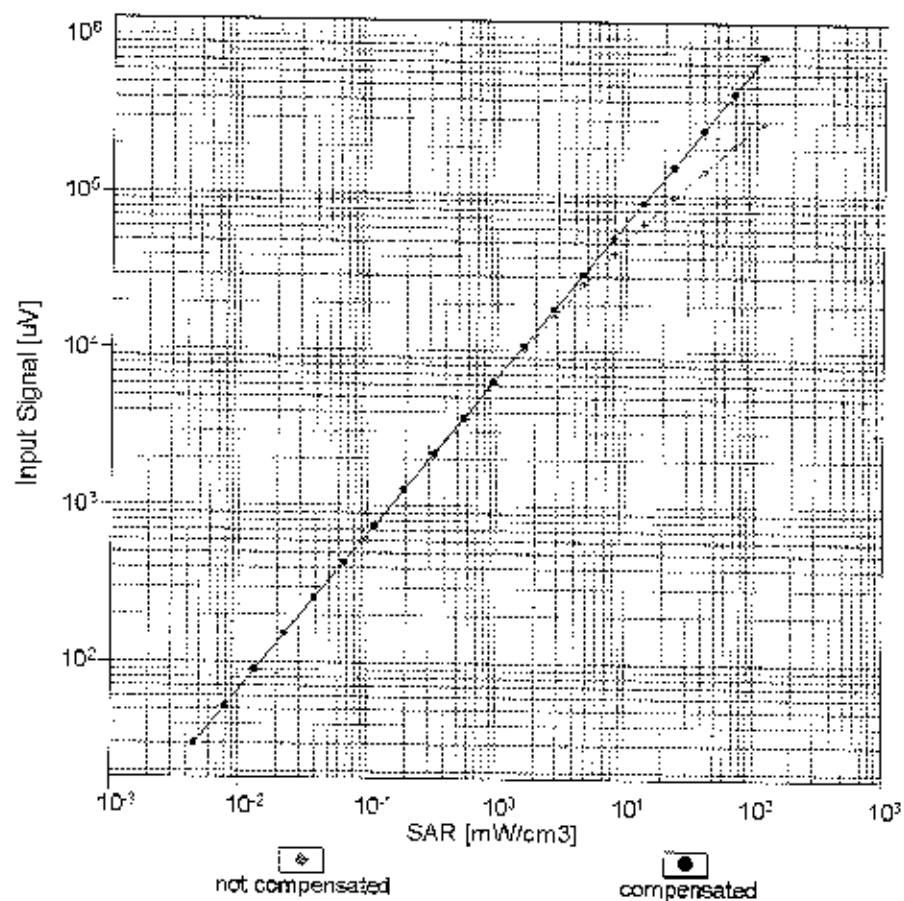


f=1800 MHz,R22



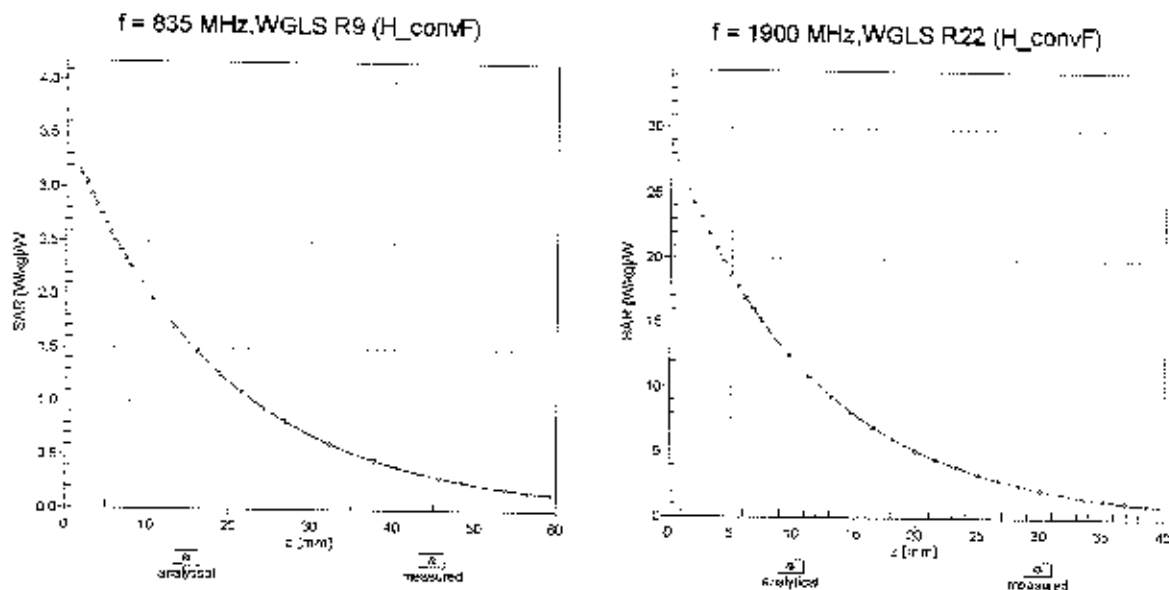
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  ( $k=2$ )

# Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell, $f_{\text{eval}} = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ )



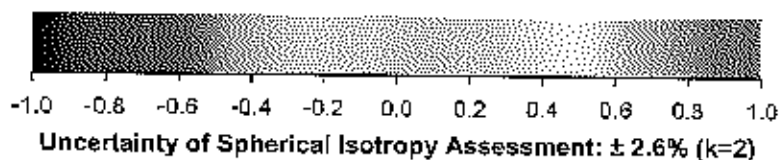
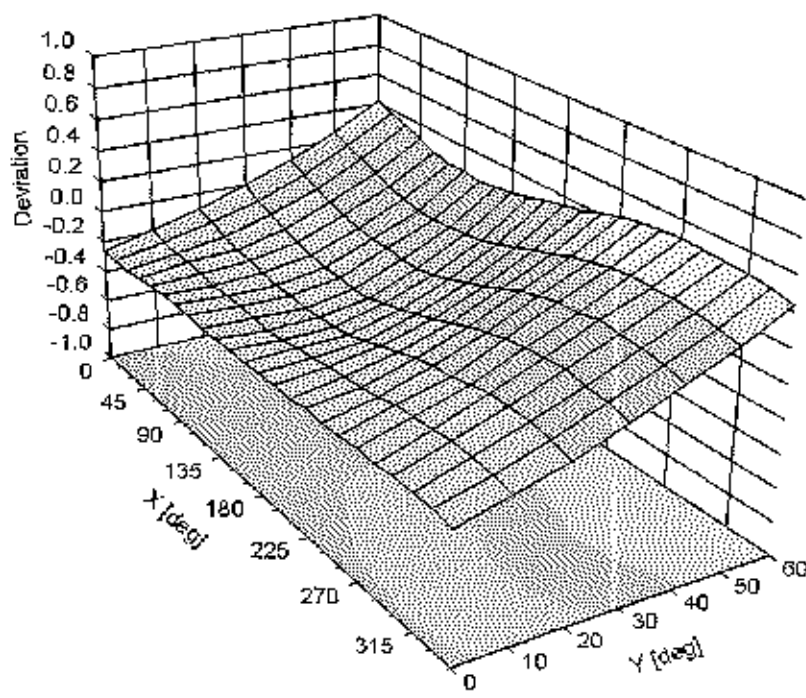
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error ( $\phi, \theta$ ),  $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3334

### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	17.4
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **EX3-7406\_Apr16**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **EX3DV4 - SN:7406**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**  
**Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**

BN 04/26/2d6

Calibration date: **April 19, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature  $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$  and humidity  $< 70\%$ .

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02293)	Apr-17
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	31-Dec-15 (No. ES3-3013_Dec15)	Dec-16
DAE4	SN: 660	23-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-660_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB41293874	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02285/02284)	In house check: Jun-16
Power sensor E4412A	SN: MY41498087	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02285)	In house check: Jun-16
Power sensor E4412A	SN: 000110210	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02284)	In house check: Jun-16
RF generator HP 8648C	SN: US3642U01700	04-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Jun-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by:	Name <b>Jeton Kastrati</b>	Function <b>Laboratory Technician</b>	Signature 
Approved by:	Name <b>Katja Pokovic</b>	Function <b>Technical Manager</b>	Signature 

Issued: April 20, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\phi$	$\phi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> does not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- NORM(*f*)<sub>x,y,z</sub>** = NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* *frequency\_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- DCP<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A<sub>x,y,z</sub>; B<sub>x,y,z</sub>; C<sub>x,y,z</sub>; D<sub>x,y,z</sub>; VR<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* *ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM<sub>x</sub> (no uncertainty required).

# Probe EX3DV4

## SN:7406

Manufactured: November 24, 2015  
Calibrated: April 19, 2016

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:7406

## Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	0.48	0.44	0.47	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	100.7	97.9	98.6	

## Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	120.4	$\pm 3.3 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		148.3	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		146.7	
10010- CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	0.81	54.6	7.4	10.00	50.3	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	0.68	55.1	7.9		47.9	
		Z	1.34	61.0	11.0		46.8	
10012- CAB	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	2.83	68.0	18.3	1.87	127.8	$\pm 0.5 \%$
		Y	2.82	68.4	18.4		117.8	
		Z	3.00	69.2	19.0		115.9	
10100- CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.54	67.4	19.5	5.67	142.1	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	6.19	66.7	19.3		127.6	
		Z	6.37	66.7	19.2		125.7	
10103- CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.58	67.9	21.8	9.29	114.4	$\pm 1.7 \%$
		Y	7.34	68.3	22.5		144.3	
		Z	7.53	67.7	21.8		139.5	
10108- CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.34	66.9	19.4	5.80	137.5	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	5.90	65.9	19.0		123.8	
		Z	6.24	66.4	19.2		123.7	
10151- CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.17	67.2	21.5	9.28	109.5	$\pm 1.7 \%$
		Y	6.83	67.6	22.3		137.0	
		Z	7.23	67.4	21.7		135.1	
10154- CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.99	66.4	19.2	5.75	132.4	$\pm 0.9 \%$
		Y	5.61	65.8	19.1		119.4	
		Z	5.91	65.9	19.0		120.1	
10160- CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.47	67.0	19.5	5.82	137.0	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	5.96	66.0	19.1		123.9	
		Z	6.33	66.3	19.1		124.2	
10169- CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.71	65.5	18.9	5.73	113.2	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	4.60	66.2	19.6		144.2	
		Z	4.93	66.5	19.5		143.2	
10172- CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.68	68.2	22.4	9.21	117.6	$\pm 1.7 \%$
		Y	5.56	70.1	24.1		146.1	
		Z	5.87	69.4	23.2		143.7	
10175- CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.75	65.7	19.1	5.72	112.3	$\pm 0.9 \%$
		Y	4.58	66.1	19.5		143.2	
		Z	4.95	66.7	19.6		142.0	

10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.71	65.5	18.9	5.72	110.2	±0.9 %
		Y	4.53	65.8	19.4		141.4	
		Z	4.90	66.5	19.5		138.1	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.69	68.3	22.5	9.21	117.3	±1.7 %
		Y	5.47	69.5	23.8		145.1	
		Z	5.85	69.3	23.1		142.0	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.04	68.1	22.2	9.24	141.2	±1.9 %
		Y	6.35	67.2	22.2		125.4	
		Z	6.82	67.1	21.7		127.5	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.45	68.3	22.2	9.30	148.0	±1.9 %
		Y	6.84	67.5	22.3		132.0	
		Z	7.24	67.4	21.8		134.6	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.35	66.9	19.4	5.81	135.3	±1.2 %
		Y	5.92	65.9	19.0		122.9	
		Z	6.26	66.4	19.2		122.1	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.92	67.4	19.7	6.06	139.3	±1.2 %
		Y	6.52	66.6	19.5		127.9	
		Z	6.82	66.9	19.5		126.8	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 6 and 7).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:7406

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	10.52	10.52	10.52	0.52	0.89	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.83	9.83	9.83	0.54	0.80	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.85	8.85	8.85	0.49	0.85	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	8.22	8.22	8.22	0.40	0.88	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	7.67	7.67	7.67	0.36	0.89	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.29	7.29	7.29	0.40	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	7.08	7.08	7.08	0.37	0.95	± 12.0 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:7406

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.54	9.54	9.54	0.46	0.80	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.35	9.35	9.35	0.45	0.84	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.78	7.78	7.78	0.37	0.85	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.49	7.49	7.49	0.33	0.91	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	7.37	7.37	7.37	0.42	0.80	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.24	7.24	7.24	0.37	0.88	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.94	6.94	6.94	0.27	0.99	± 12.0 %

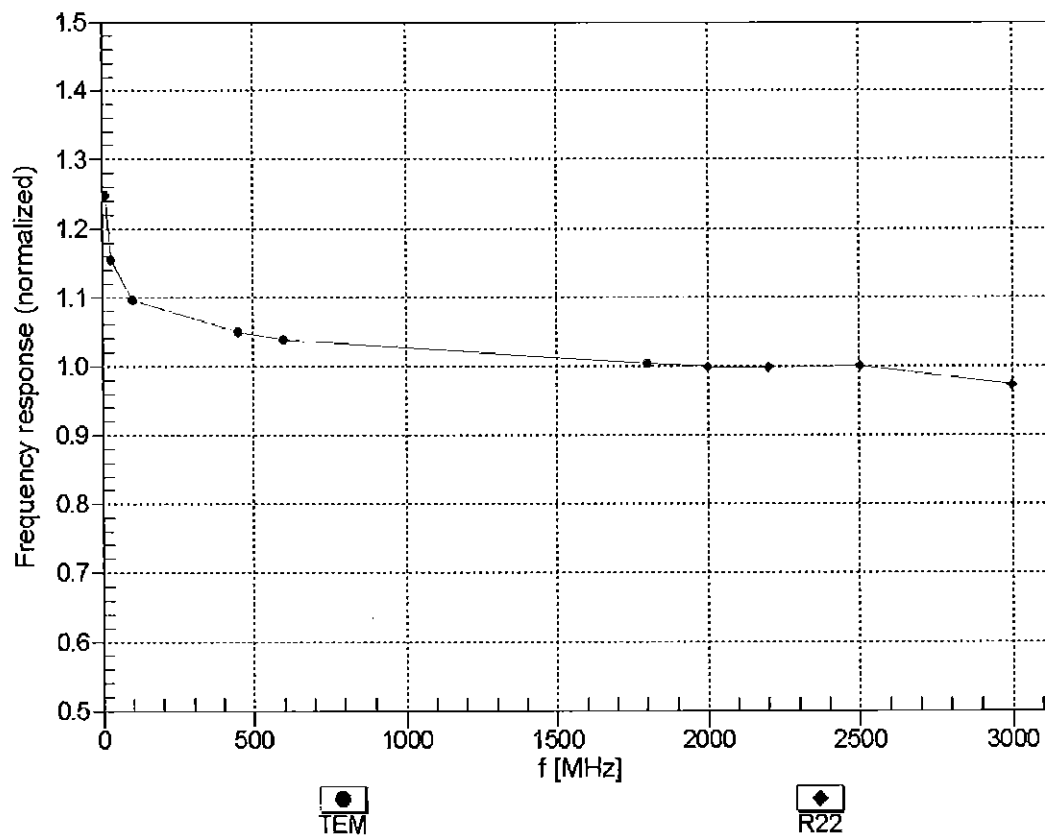
<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## Frequency Response of E-Field

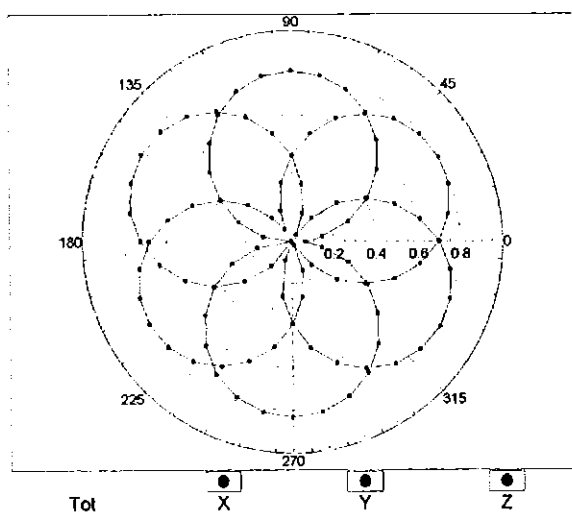
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



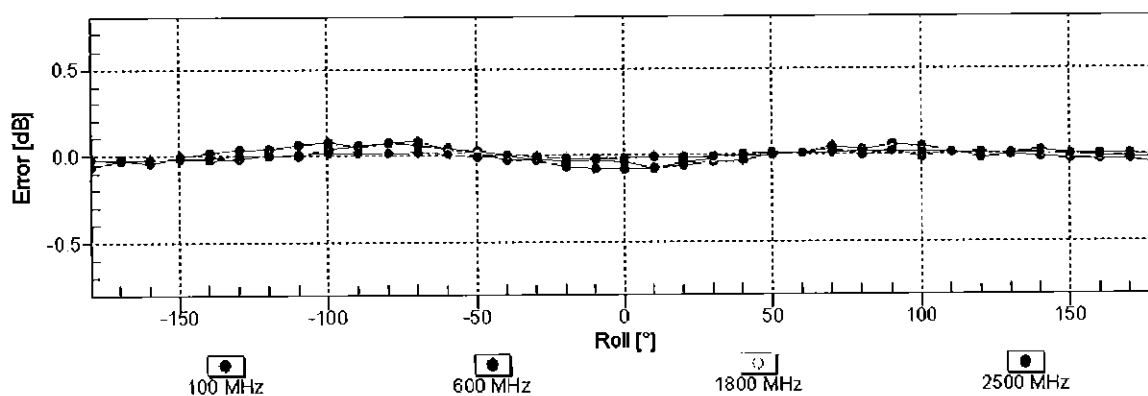
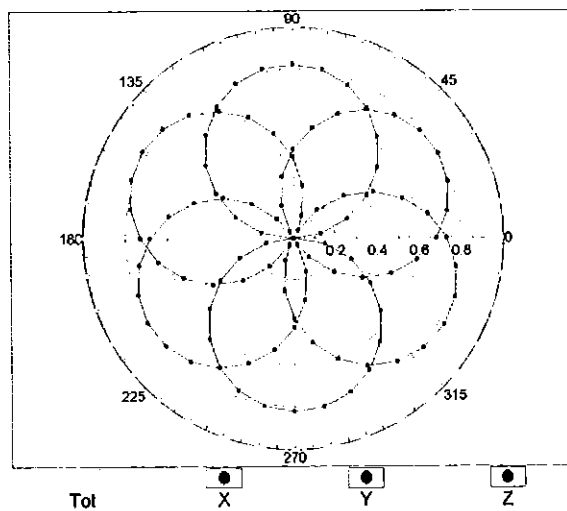
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM



f=1800 MHz,R22

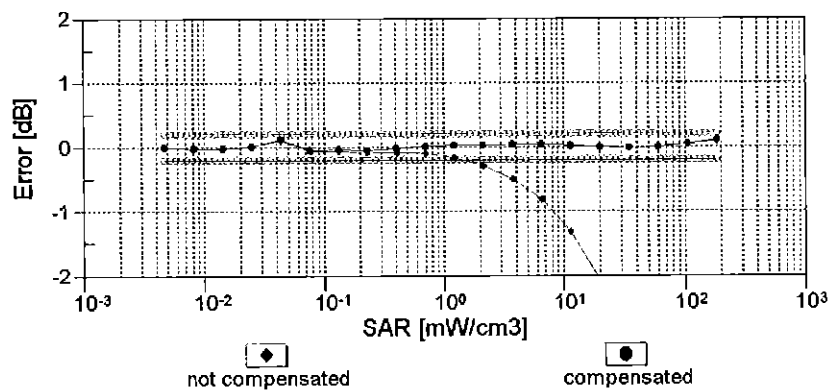
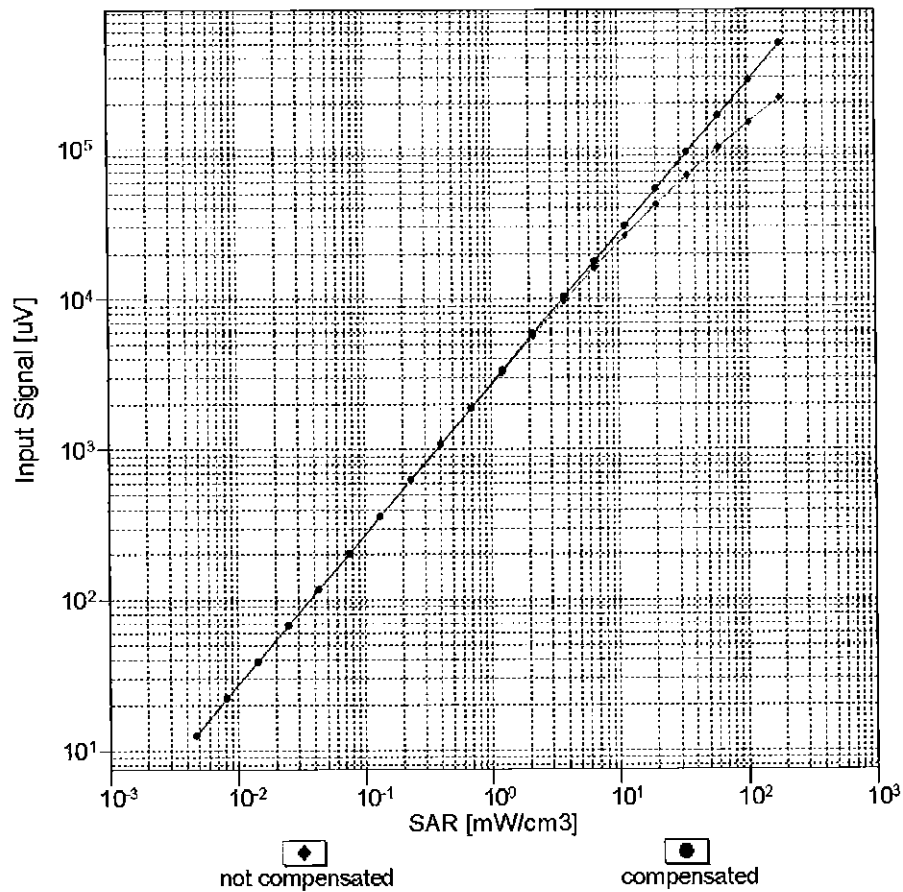


Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  ( $k=2$ )



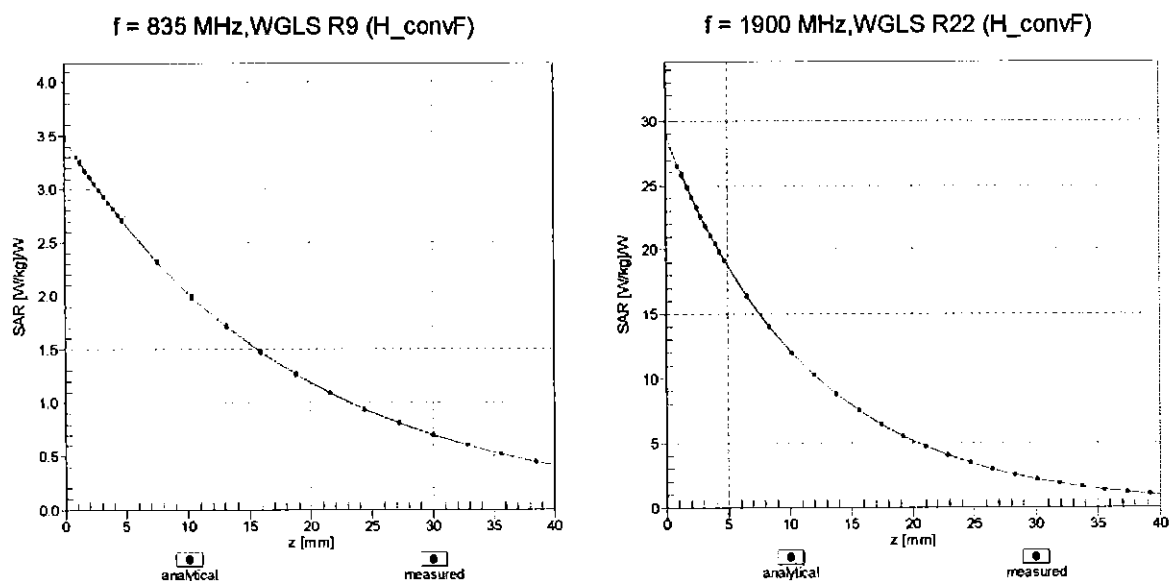
# Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>)

(TEM cell , f<sub>eval</sub>= 1900 MHz)



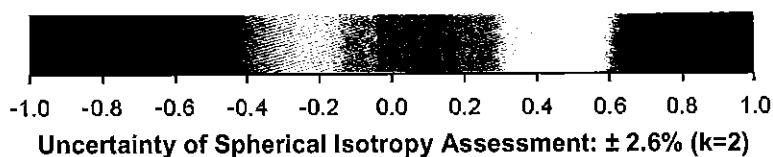
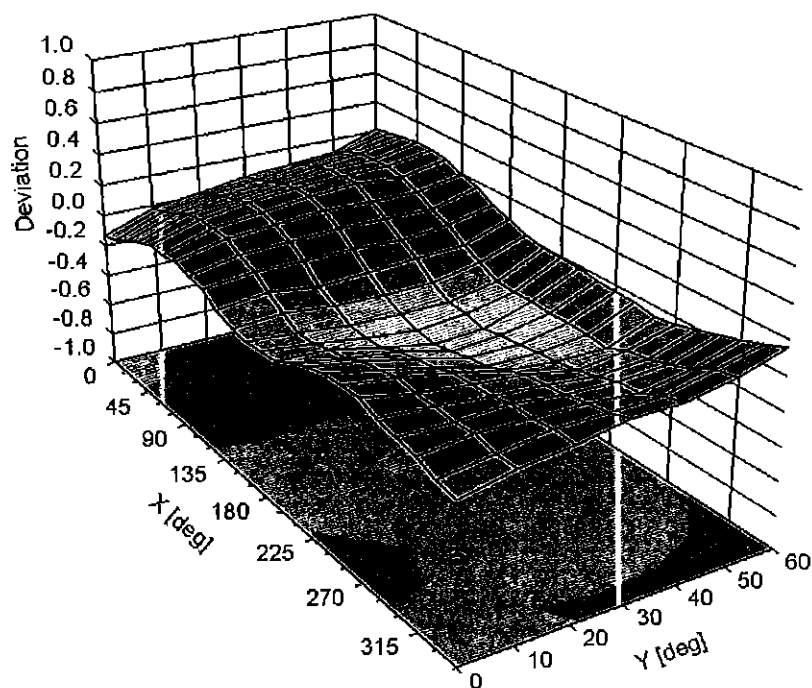
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  (k=2)

## Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error ( $\phi, \theta$ ),  $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



**DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:7406****Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	0.4
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **EX3-3914\_Feb16**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **EX3DV4 - SN:3914**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**  
**Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**

BN  
03/01/2016

Calibration date: **February 22, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature  $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$  and humidity  $< 70\%$ .

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	31-Dec-15 (No. ES3-3013_Dec15)	Dec-16
DAE4	SN: 660	23-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-660_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by:	Name <b>Jeon Kastrati</b>	Function <b>Laboratory Technician</b>	Signature 
Approved by:	Name <b>Katja Pokovic</b>	Function <b>Technical Manager</b>	Signature 

Issued: February 22, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\varphi$	$\varphi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> does not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM( $f$ )<sub>x,y,z</sub>** = NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A<sub>x,y,z</sub>; B<sub>x,y,z</sub>; C<sub>x,y,z</sub>; D<sub>x,y,z</sub>; VR<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM<sub>x</sub> (no uncertainty required).

# Probe EX3DV4

## SN:3914

Manufactured: December 18, 2012  
Calibrated: February 22, 2016

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	0.48	0.42	0.46	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	100.1	102.6	97.6	

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	137.4	$\pm 2.7 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		139.7	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		133.7	
10010-CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	4.02	69.7	14.2	10.00	41.0	$\pm 0.9 \%$
		Y	2.42	64.8	12.4		41.8	
		Z	2.11	63.9	12.8		44.9	
10062-CAB	IEEE 802.11a/h WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 6 Mbps)	X	10.26	68.5	21.3	8.68	127.9	$\pm 3.3 \%$
		Y	10.16	68.6	21.4		127.8	
		Z	10.42	68.8	21.4		144.6	
10117-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.15	68.2	20.7	8.07	129.4	$\pm 3.3 \%$
		Y	10.18	68.5	20.9		131.7	
		Z	10.42	68.8	20.9		148.3	
10196-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.13	68.8	21.1	8.10	146.4	$\pm 2.7 \%$
		Y	9.80	68.3	20.9		126.3	
		Z	9.98	68.3	20.8		139.8	
10400-AAC	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.33	68.8	21.3	8.37	145.0	$\pm 2.7 \%$
		Y	10.13	68.7	21.3		132.0	
		Z	10.21	68.5	21.0		140.2	
10401-AAC	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (40MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.67	68.4	21.1	8.60	125.8	$\pm 3.3 \%$
		Y	10.92	69.3	21.6		140.7	
		Z	10.94	69.0	21.3		148.7	
10402-AAC	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (80MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.64	68.4	20.8	8.53	125.5	$\pm 3.3 \%$
		Y	11.11	69.7	21.6		142.1	
		Z	10.93	69.0	21.1		149.2	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unc (k=2)
5250	35.9	4.71	5.07	5.07	5.07	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.66	4.66	4.66	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5750	35.4	5.22	4.74	4.74	4.74	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.57	9.57	9.57	0.47	0.85	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.44	9.44	9.44	0.47	0.85	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.82	7.82	7.82	0.42	0.83	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.50	7.50	7.50	0.45	0.80	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	7.27	7.27	7.27	0.48	0.80	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.22	7.22	7.22	0.46	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.90	6.90	6.90	0.32	0.99	± 12.0 %
5250	48.9	5.36	4.32	4.32	4.32	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.63	3.63	3.63	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %
5750	48.3	5.94	3.86	3.86	3.86	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %

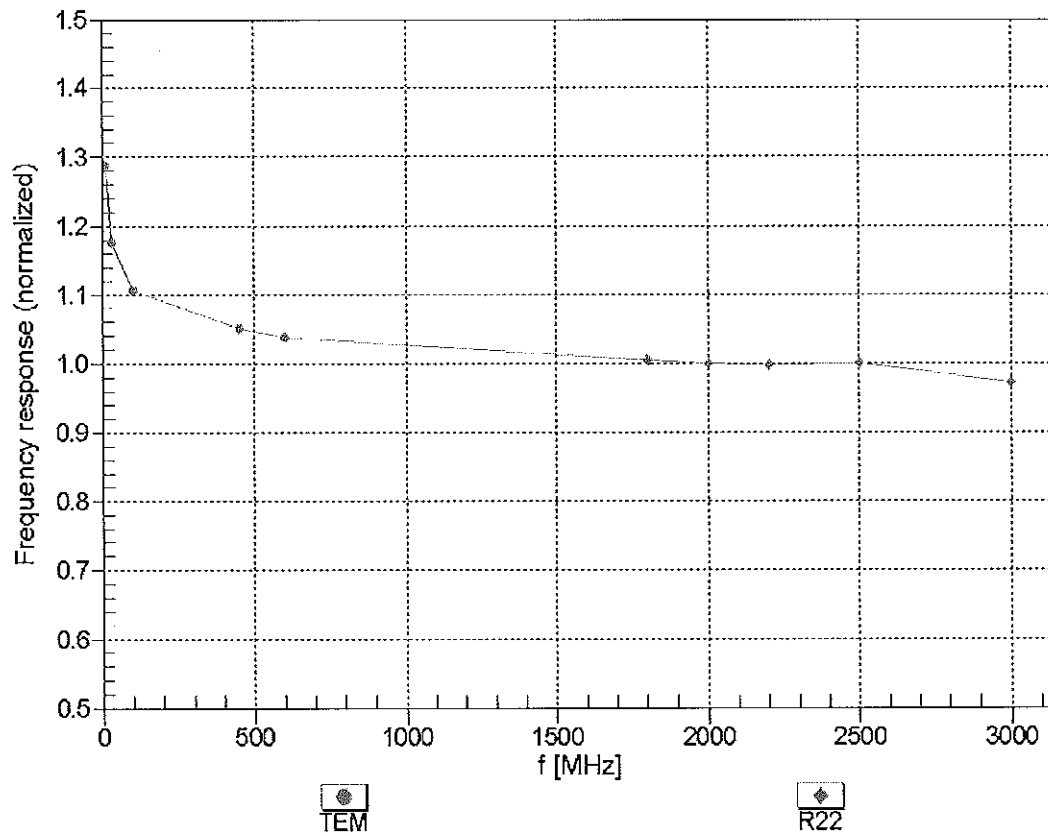
<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## Frequency Response of E-Field

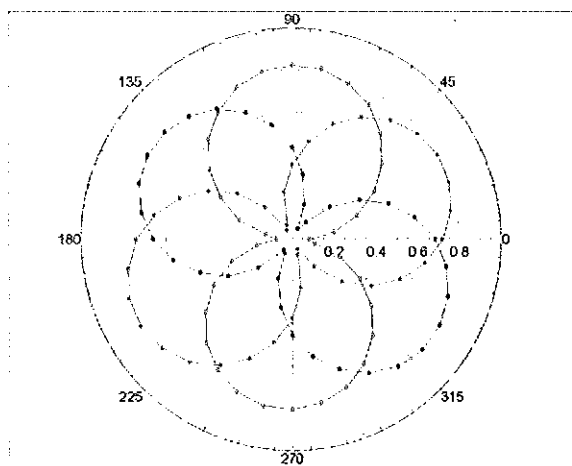
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\vartheta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM



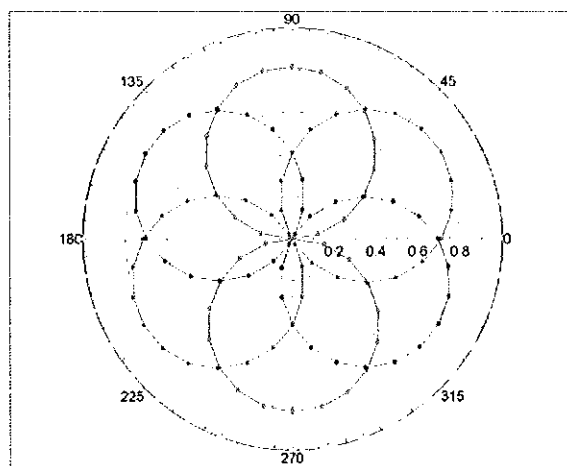
Tot

X

Y

Z

f=1800 MHz,R22

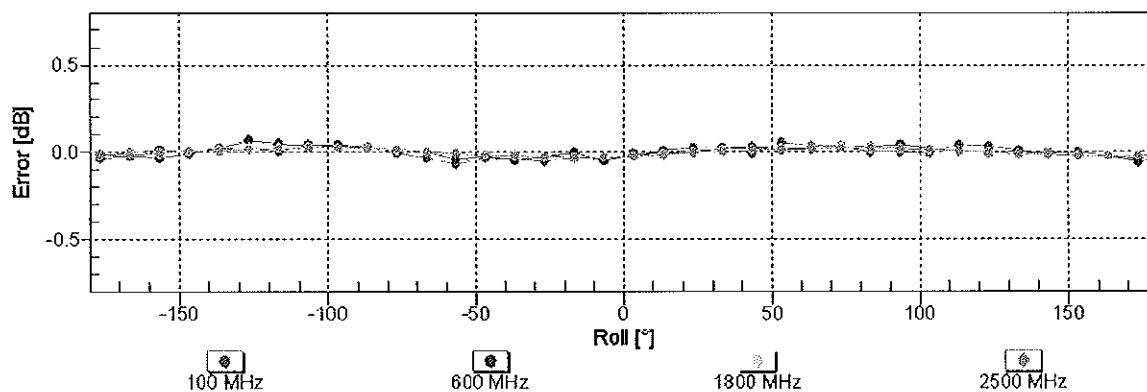


Tot

X

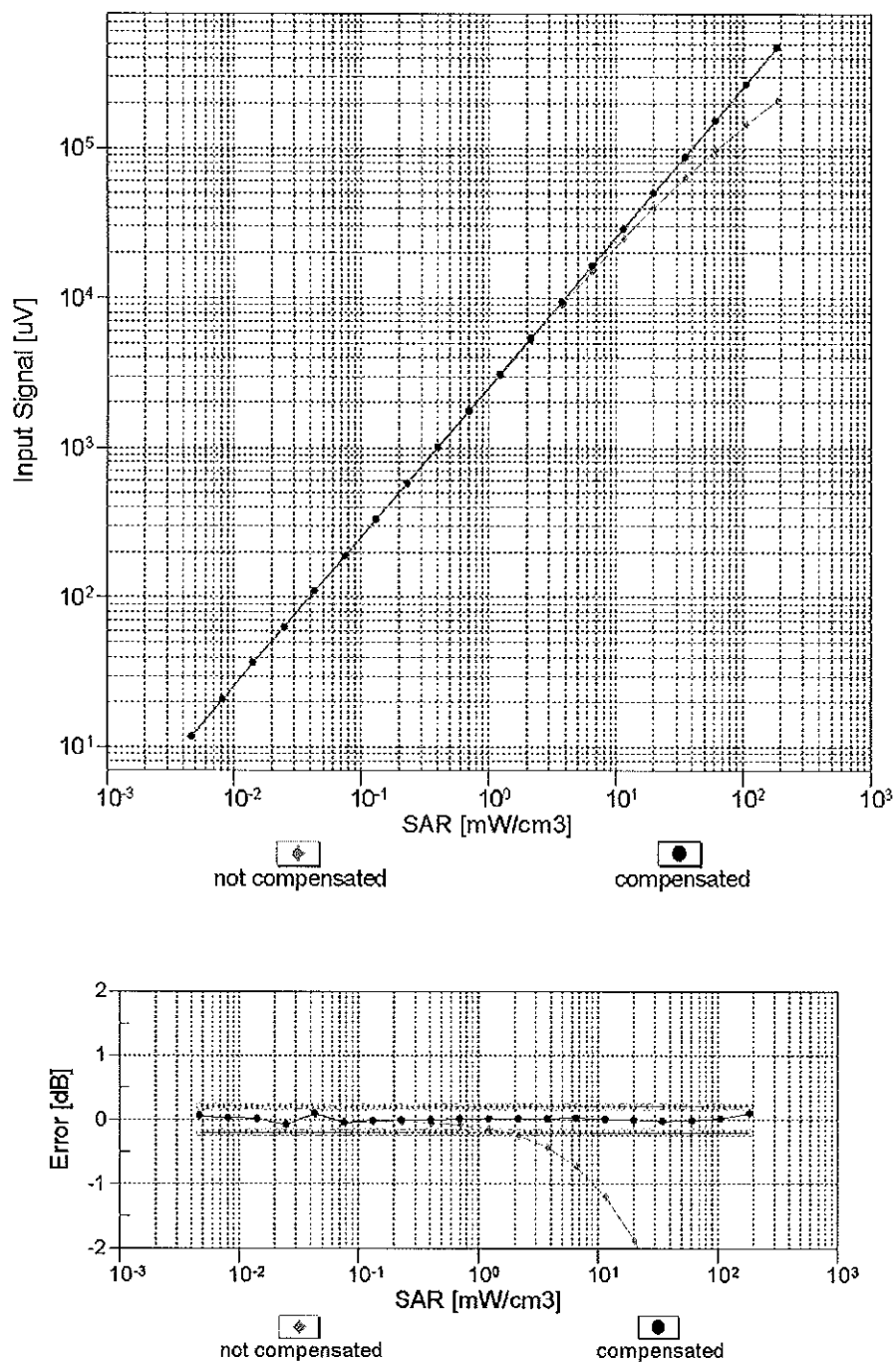
Y

Z



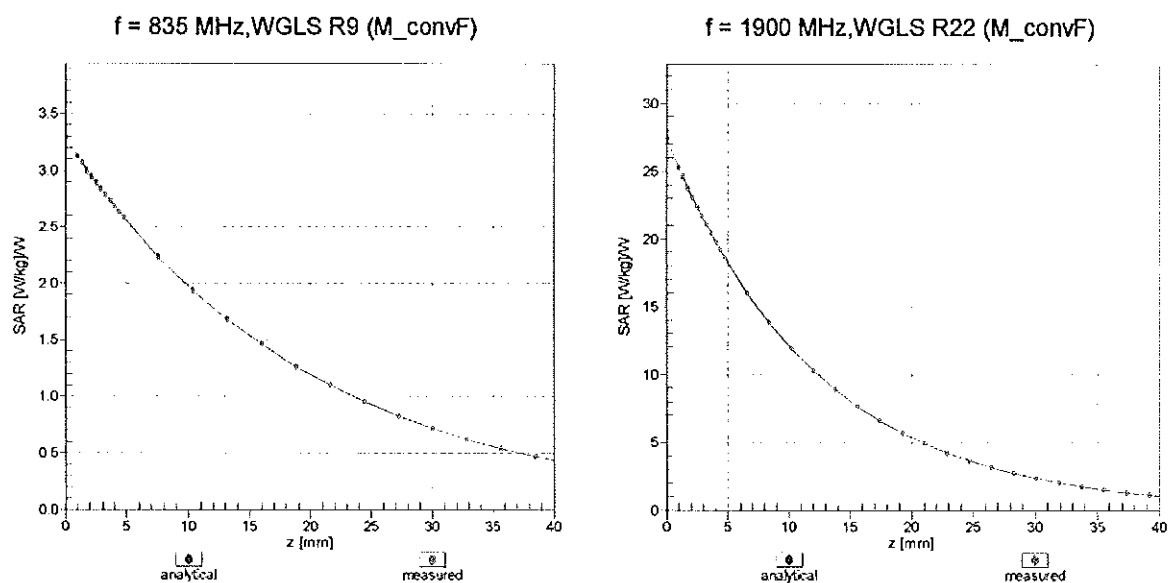
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  (k=2)

# Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f_{\text{eval}} = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ )



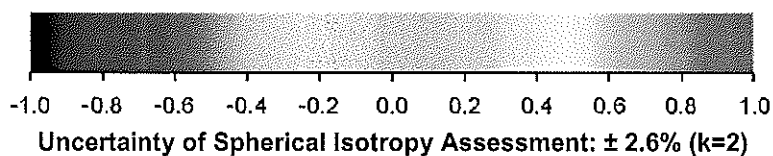
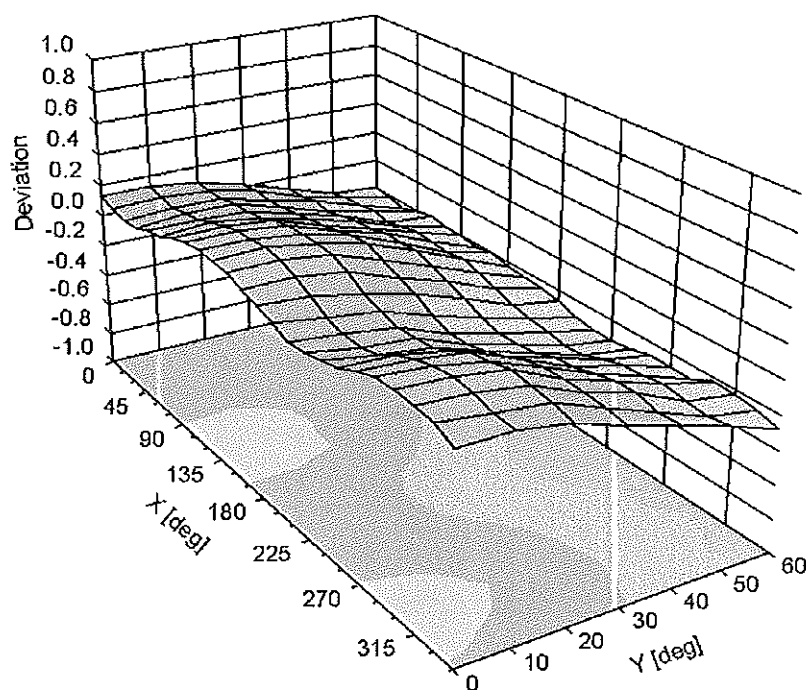
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error ( $\phi, \theta$ ),  $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	133.3
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm

## APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

Measurement Procedure for Tissue verification:



- 1) The network analyzer and probe system was configured and calibrated.
- 2) The probe was immersed in the tissue. The tissue was placed in a nonmetallic container. Trapped air bubbles beneath the flange were minimized by placing the probe at a slight angle.
- 3) The complex admittance with respect to the probe aperture was measured
- 4) The complex relative permittivity  $\epsilon'$  can be calculated from the below equation (Pournaropoulos and Misra):

$$Y = \frac{j2\omega\epsilon_r\epsilon_0}{[\ln(b/a)]^2} \int_a^b \int_a^b \int_0^\pi \cos\phi' \frac{\exp[-j\omega r(\mu_0\epsilon_r'\epsilon_0)^{1/2}]}{r} d\phi' d\rho' d\rho$$

where Y is the admittance of the probe in contact with the sample, the primed and unprimed coordinates refer to source and observation points, respectively,  $r^2 = \rho^2 + \rho'^2 - 2\rho\rho'\cos\phi'$ ,  $\omega$  is the angular frequency, and  $j = \sqrt{-1}$ .

**Table D-I**  
**Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter**

Frequency (MHz)	835	1900	2450-2600	5200-5800
Tissue	Body	Body	Body	Body
Ingredients (% by weight)				
Bactericide	0.1			
DGBE		29.44	26.7	
HEC	1			
NaCl	0.94	0.39	0.1	
Sucrose	44.9			
Polysorbate (Tween) 80				20
Water	53.06	70.17	73.2	80

<b>FCC ID:</b> A3LSMT587P		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet			<b>APPENDIX D:</b> Page 1 of 1

## APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION



Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02v01r02, SAR system validation status should be documented to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

**Table E-I**  
**SAR System Validation Summary**

SAR SYSTEM #	FREQ. [MHz]	DATE	PROBE SN	PROBE TYPE	PROBE CAL. POINT		COND. ( $\sigma$ )	PERM. ( $\epsilon_r$ )	CW VALIDATION			MOD. VALIDATION		
									SENSITIVITY	PROBE LINEARITY	PROBE ISOTROPY	MOD. TYPE	DUTY FACTOR	PAR
H	835	4/7/2016	3319	ES3DV3	835	Body	1.000	54.246	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
G	835	11/30/2015	3334	ES3DV3	835	Body	0.982	54.571	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
H	1900	4/6/2016	3319	ES3DV3	1900	Body	1.584	53.356	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
G	1900	12/3/2015	3334	ES3DV3	1900	Body	1.552	50.709	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
E	2450	4/27/2016	7406	EX3DV4	2450	Body	2.016	51.629	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
E	2600	4/29/2016	7406	EX3DV4	2600	Body	2.225	50.688	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
D	5250	3/1/2016	3914	EX3DV4	5250	Body	5.438	47.912	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
D	5600	3/1/2016	3914	EX3DV4	5600	Body	5.895	47.321	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
D	5750	3/1/2016	3914	EX3DV4	5750	Body	6.111	47.085	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

NOTE: While the probes have been calibrated for both CW and modulated signals, all measurements were performed using communication systems calibrated for CW signals only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 for scenarios when CW probe calibrations are used with other signal types. SAR systems were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM according to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04.

<b>FCC ID:</b> A3LSMT587P	 <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b> 	<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/16 - 08/22/16	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet	<b>APPENDIX E:</b> Page 1 of 1





## APPENDIX G: SENSOR TRIGGERING DATA SUMMARY

### A3LSMT587P Sensor Triggering Data Summary

Per FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02, this device was tested by the manufacturer to determine the proximity sensor triggering distances for all applicable sides and edges of the device. The measured output power at distances within  $\pm 5$  mm of the triggering points (or until touching the phantom) is included for back side and each applicable edge per Step i) in Section 6.2 of the KDB. The technical descriptions in the filing contain the complete set of triggering data required by Section 6 of FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02.

To ensure all production units are compliant, it is necessary to test SAR at a distance 1 mm less than the smallest distance between the device and SAR phantom (determined from the sensor triggering tests according to FCC KDB 616217 D04v01r02) with the device at the maximum output power (without power reduction). These SAR tests are included in addition to the SAR tests for the device touching the SAR phantom (at the reduced output power level).

The operational description contains information explaining how this device remains compliant in the event of a sensor malfunction.

<b>FCC ID:</b> A3LSMT587P	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/2016 – 08/22/2016	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet			<b>APPENDIX G:</b> Page 1 of 4

## Back Side (Main antenna)

Moving device toward the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.f Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14
CDMA BC10	24.65	24.84	24.92	24.66	24.70	19.66	19.66	19.82	19.76	19.65	19.72
CDMA BC0	24.61	24.84	24.90	24.83	24.87	18.74	18.91	18.76	18.88	18.67	18.84
CDMA BC1	24.21	24.14	24.16	24.25	24.34	11.44	11.24	11.20	11.41	11.24	11.13
LTE B26	23.45	23.13	23.43	23.41	23.10	18.75	18.85	18.67	18.94	18.85	18.86
LTE B25	23.25	23.29	23.26	23.12	23.41	11.30	11.44	11.35	11.28	11.16	11.34
LTE B41	23.16	23.37	23.28	23.31	23.35	15.91	15.78	15.63	15.95	15.93	15.93

Moving device away from the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.h Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14
CDMA BC10	24.92	24.93	24.87	24.87	24.64	19.93	19.89	19.81	19.77	19.60	19.93
CDMA BC0	24.88	24.95	24.88	24.87	24.69	18.84	18.63	18.92	18.76	18.81	18.91
CDMA BC1	24.27	24.44	24.39	24.37	24.23	11.45	11.25	11.43	11.14	11.14	11.22
LTE B26	23.21	23.24	23.17	23.35	23.33	18.70	18.88	18.80	18.73	18.93	18.63
LTE B25	23.10	23.28	23.35	23.20	23.15	11.37	11.37	11.17	11.34	11.19	11.23
LTE B41	23.17	23.25	23.39	23.35	23.20	15.88	15.80	15.78	15.62	15.95	15.66

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 19 mm, additional SAR measurements were required at 18 mm from the back side for the above modes.

## Back Side (WLAN antenna)

Moving device toward the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.f Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5
802.11b	17.18	17.45	17.23	17.38	17.31	13.10	13.18	13.14	13.41	13.19	13.37
802.11g (excl. ch.11)	14.36	14.38	14.28	14.36	14.31	13.29	13.45	13.30	13.21	13.31	13.45
802.11a/n/ac (5GHz, 20MHz BW)	12.10	12.40	12.10	12.25	12.30	9.23	9.23	9.45	9.43	9.12	9.27
802.11n/ac (5GHz, 40MHz BW)	12.26	12.20	12.36	12.17	12.23	9.30	9.20	9.26	9.11	9.19	9.13
802.11ac (80MHz BW)	12.43	12.42	12.20	12.38	12.38	9.44	9.20	9.27	9.31	9.32	9.32

Moving device away from the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.h Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5
802.11b	17.38	17.29	17.43	17.25	17.16	13.35	13.13	13.42	13.10	13.24	13.30
802.11g (excl. ch.11)	14.40	14.21	14.36	14.30	14.15	13.25	13.31	13.22	13.31	13.32	13.17
802.11a/n/ac (5GHz, 20MHz BW)	12.18	12.40	12.32	12.23	12.17	9.23	9.33	9.17	9.38	9.19	9.38
802.11n/ac (5GHz, 40MHz BW)	12.14	12.42	12.44	12.32	12.38	9.27	9.39	9.29	9.28	9.44	9.10
802.11ac (80MHz BW)	12.17	12.37	12.23	12.33	12.13	9.30	9.42	9.18	9.35	9.40	9.32

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 10 mm, additional SAR measurements were required at 9 mm from the back side for the above modes.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/2016 – 08/22/2016	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet	<b>APPENDIX G:</b> Page 2 of 4		

## Top Edge (Main antenna)

Moving device toward the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.f Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10
CDMA BC10	24.76	24.86	24.79	24.71	24.88	19.93	19.85	19.94	19.61	19.71	19.72
CDMA BC0	24.86	24.61	24.60	24.79	24.69	18.64	18.84	18.65	18.64	18.82	18.95
CDMA BC1	24.35	24.12	24.22	24.33	24.29	11.41	11.19	11.24	11.35	11.27	11.20
LTE B26	23.40	23.39	23.45	23.33	23.26	18.85	18.83	18.76	18.60	18.67	18.85
LTE B25	23.31	23.33	23.17	23.20	23.42	11.28	11.39	11.31	11.27	11.35	11.45
LTE B41	23.25	23.20	23.25	23.14	23.29	15.69	15.73	15.88	15.94	15.71	15.71

Moving device away from the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.h Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10
CDMA BC10	24.71	24.72	24.67	24.60	24.90	19.84	19.84	19.73	19.71	19.90	19.64
CDMA BC0	24.64	24.66	24.81	24.78	24.74	18.85	18.86	18.77	18.94	18.68	18.70
CDMA BC1	24.21	24.13	24.11	24.32	24.26	11.24	11.38	11.42	11.42	11.27	11.18
LTE B26	23.33	23.11	23.28	23.11	23.30	18.87	18.80	18.79	18.84	18.94	18.85
LTE B25	23.26	23.38	23.22	23.20	23.21	11.16	11.37	11.28	11.31	11.45	11.23
LTE B41	23.41	23.44	23.35	23.43	23.31	15.86	15.77	15.89	15.92	15.61	15.69

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 15 mm, additional SAR measurements were required at 14 mm from the top edge for the above modes.

## Top Edge (WLAN antenna)



Moving device toward the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.f Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
802.11b	17.30	17.20	17.41	17.36	17.30	13.23	13.18	13.25	13.23	13.37	13.29
802.11g (excl. ch.11)	14.12	14.27	14.16	14.33	14.35	13.32	13.10	13.44	13.14	13.29	13.45
802.11a/n/ac (5GHz, 20MHz BW)	12.45	12.37	12.37	12.34	12.27	9.40	9.18	9.25	9.28	9.37	9.23
802.11n/ac (5GHz, 40MHz BW)	12.26	12.10	12.32	12.37	12.40	9.20	9.11	9.29	9.28	9.16	9.37
802.11ac (80MHz BW)	12.36	12.23	12.30	12.36	12.16	9.16	9.16	9.43	9.22	9.26	9.40

Moving device away from the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.h Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
802.11b	17.10	17.33	17.32	17.44	17.14	13.36	13.18	13.42	13.40	13.27	13.40
802.11g (excl. ch.11)	14.40	14.10	14.38	14.15	14.13	13.44	13.43	13.33	13.43	13.20	13.37
802.11a/n/ac (5GHz, 20MHz BW)	12.17	12.38	12.40	12.20	12.26	9.33	9.17	9.39	9.23	9.31	9.13
802.11n/ac (5GHz, 40MHz BW)	12.41	12.41	12.17	12.24	12.21	9.42	9.23	9.19	9.16	9.34	9.12
802.11ac (80MHz BW)	12.12	12.25	12.30	12.27	12.20	9.27	9.20	9.21	9.15	9.28	9.42

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 6 mm, additional SAR measurements were required at 5 mm from the top edge for the above modes.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/2016 – 08/22/2016	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet			<b>APPENDIX G:</b> Page 3 of 4

## Left Edge



Moving device toward the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.f Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3
CDMA BC10	24.91	24.94	24.60	24.79	24.88	19.85	19.63	19.89	19.70	19.81	19.90
CDMA BC0	24.84	24.70	24.69	24.66	24.65	18.79	18.85	18.65	18.63	18.60	18.89
CDMA BC1	24.18	24.16	24.31	24.22	24.18	11.25	11.14	11.39	11.40	11.28	11.32
LTE B26	23.39	23.43	23.30	23.28	23.19	18.78	18.69	18.86	18.78	18.65	18.93
LTE B25	23.20	23.28	23.21	23.21	23.23	11.19	11.42	11.10	11.12	11.12	11.35
LTE B41	23.11	23.28	23.10	23.26	23.36	15.74	15.93	15.86	15.80	15.84	15.85

Moving device away from the phantom:

KDB 616217 6.2.h Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance[mm]	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3
CDMA BC10	24.95	24.67	24.71	24.80	24.79	19.86	19.86	19.84	19.74	19.88	19.73
CDMA BC0	24.60	24.71	24.66	24.83	24.79	18.61	18.63	18.61	18.88	18.70	18.71
CDMA BC1	24.33	24.11	24.35	24.14	24.39	11.16	11.40	11.36	11.31	11.23	11.10
LTE B26	23.42	23.22	23.39	23.32	23.16	18.71	18.65	18.65	18.87	18.91	18.63
LTE B25	23.16	23.28	23.13	23.16	23.13	11.13	11.26	11.45	11.13	11.44	11.22
LTE B41	23.33	23.14	23.16	23.29	23.22	15.60	15.61	15.61	15.68	15.72	15.89

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 8 mm, additional SAR measurements were required at 7 mm from the left edge.

FCC ID: A3LSMT587P	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/10/2016 – 08/22/2016	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Tablet			<b>APPENDIX G:</b> Page 4 of 4